Table of Contents

GENERAL LEGAL REQUIREMENTS .......... 3
ASIA AREA-SPECIFIC RESTRAINTS .......... 4
APPROVED COUNTRIES.............................. 5

ALBANIA......................................................... 5
AMERICAN SAMOA......................................... 6
ANGOLA......................................................... 7
ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA ....................... 9
ARGENTINA.................................................... 10
ARMENIA...................................................... 11
ARUBA........................................................ 13
AUSTRALIA.................................................... 14
AUSTRIA....................................................... 15
BAHAMAS..................................................... 17
BARBADOS................................................... 18
BELARUS....................................................... 19
BELGIUM....................................................... 21
BELIZE.......................................................... 22
BENIN.......................................................... 23
BERMUDA...................................................... 24
BOLIVIA........................................................ 25
BONAIRE....................................................... 27
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA ............... 28
BOTSWANA................................................... 29
BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS.................... 30
BRAZIL.......................................................... 31
CAMEROON.................................................... 32
CANADA........................................................ 34
CAPE VERDE.................................................. 35
CAYMAN ISLANDS........................................ 36
CHILE......................................................... 38
COLOMBIA.................................................... 39
CONGO........................................................ 40
COSTA RICA................................................... 41
CROATIA........................................................ 43
CURACAO....................................................... 44
CYPRUS........................................................ 45
CZECH REPUBLIC........................................ 47
DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO 48
DENMARK..................................................... 49
DOMINICA..................................................... 51
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC............................ 52
ECUADOR....................................................... 53
EGYPT.......................................................... 54
EL SALVADOR............................................... 56
ESTONIA....................................................... 57

ESWATINI (SWAZILAND).......................... 59
ETHIOPIA....................................................... 60
FIJI.............................................................. 61
FINLAND....................................................... 62
FRANCE......................................................... 63
FRENCH GUIANA......................................... 65
FRENCH POLYNESIA.............................. 66
GABON........................................................ 67
GERMANY..................................................... 69
GHANA........................................................ 70
GREECE....................................................... 71
GRENADA..................................................... 72
GUADELOUPE.............................................. 73
GUAM.......................................................... 74
GUATEMALA............................................... 75
GUAYANA.................................................... 76
HAITI............................................................ 77
HONDURAS.................................................. 78
HUNGARY..................................................... 79
ICELAND...................................................... 80
IRELAND....................................................... 82
ITALY........................................................... 83
IVORY COAST.............................................. 84
JAMAICA..................................................... 85
JAPAN.......................................................... 86
JORDAN....................................................... 87
KENYA........................................................ 89
KOSOVO....................................................... 90
KUWAIT....................................................... 92
LATVIA........................................................ 93
LEBANON..................................................... 95
LIBERIA....................................................... 97
LITHUANIA.................................................. 98
LUXEMBOURG.......................................... 100
MACEDONIA............................................... 102
MADAGASCAR............................................. 104
MALAWI....................................................... 105
MARTINIQUE................................................. 106
MEXICO........................................................ 107
MICRONESIA............................................... 108
MOLDOVA.................................................... 109
MONGOLIA............................................... 111
MONTENEGRO.............................................. 113
MOZAMBIQUE............................................ 114
NETHERLANDS......................................... 115
NEW ZEALAND........................................... 116
NICARAGUA................................................. 118

Revised August 9, 2021
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIGERIA</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORWAY</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMAN</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PALAU</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PANAMA</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPUA NEW GUINEA</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARAGUAY</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERU</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILIPPINES</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLAND</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUERTO RICO</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROMANIA</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWANDA</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAINT LUCIA</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAINT MARTIN</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAMOA</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERBIA</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIERRA LEONE</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINT MAARTEN</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLOVAK REPUBLIC</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLOMON ISLANDS</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTH AFRICA</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTH KOREA</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAIN</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURINAME</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWEDEN</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANZANIA</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOGO</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TONGA</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURKS AND CAICOS</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURKEY</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGANDA</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UKRAINE</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNITED KINGDOM</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNITED STATES</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URUGUAY</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VANUATU</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENEZUELA</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZIMBABWE</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT APPROVED COUNTRIES</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUBA</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSSIA</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX A - PARENTAL CONSENT</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEBUANO</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHINESE</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRENCH</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONGOLIAN</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPANESE</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORTUGUESE</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAMOAN</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPANISH</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAGALOG</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UKRAINIAN</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX B - PRIVACY NOTICE</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX C</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA PRIVACY SUMMARY</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Office of General Counsel (OGC) for the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints has approved the following operational guidelines for the EnglishConnect program. These guidelines will apply worldwide to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now, subject to any country-specific legal requirements outlined in the EnglishConnect legal summary for each country.

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form available on the englishconnect.org website):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction). Note: If the courses are implemented as designed, always including a 30-minute gospel lesson or My Foundation for Self-Reliance lesson a the end of each 60 minute class, this requirement will be met.
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the implementation and instructor guides, including registration processes.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
Standard EnglishConnect curriculum is not approved for use in the Asia Area. In the Asia Area, use of English as a finding tool by missionaries has been adapted in accordance with local law. Please see the note on teaching English under the Missions/Missionary key topic. Contact the Office of General Counsel Area Legal Counsel — Asia for any questions, and to receive direction on available options.
EnglishConnect in Albania
Summary

November 26, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Foundation of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a local foundation (the “Foundation”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Albania. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Albania. The Foundation may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Foundation provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in Albania was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, there are no country-specific guidelines for operating the EnglishConnect program in Albania.

The program should be operated in Albania according to the following general program guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.1
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

---

1 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in American Samoa
Summary

June 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

Corporation of the Presiding Bishop of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a branch of a foreign legal entity (“CPB American Samoa”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in American Samoa. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in American Samoa. CPB American Samoa may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that CPB American Samoa provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content and that they will not carry accredited value.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in American Samoa according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.

- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form available on the englishconnect.org website):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.

- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.

- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).

- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.

- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, including strict adherence to all registration processes.

- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in Angola
Summary

April 26, 2021

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, an Angolan religious organization (the “Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect novice program (EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now) in Angola. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Angola. Missionaries in Angola under a temporary stay visa (Visto de Permanência Temporária) may also use the EnglishConnect program as part of their teaching activities without jeopardizing their visas. The Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

Local counsel reviewed the EnglishConnect program in Angola and identified the following country-specific guidelines:

- Angolan law requires advertisements broadcasted to the general public through any media, including paid social media ads, to be issued by a registered Angolan advertising agency. Because of this, the Church should not issue any mass media advertising of the EnglishConnect program without commissioning a registered Angolan advertising agency. However, handbills, posters, announcements in Church, “pass-along” cards, and social media posts on personal and institutional pages or feeds and the like are acceptable and may occur without involvement of an advertising agency.

In addition, the program should be operated in Angola according to the following general program guidelines:

- Any advertising of the EnglishConnect program must include (i) the name of the Church, (ii) a statement that EnglishConnect courses are provided free of charge, and (iii) a statement that EnglishConnect courses are not accredited.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide all students a hard copy of or a link to the Church’s Global Privacy Notice and instruct them to read it. A printable version of the Global Privacy Notice is available at the following link: privacynotice.churchofjesuschrist.org.
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.

---

1 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using their Church Account, they do not need to be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect instructor who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

**EnglishConnect 3**

BYU-Pathway Worldwide (“BYU-PW”) can offer EnglishConnect 3 in Angola. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Angola on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University – Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in Antigua and Barbuda
Summary
July 11, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (formerly Corporation of the Presiding Bishop of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), a registered branch of a U.S. nonprofit corporation sole (the “Church Corporation Antigua”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Antigua and Barbuda. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Antigua and Barbuda. The Church Corporation Antigua may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Church Corporation Antigua provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Antigua and Barbuda has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Antigua and Barbuda.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Antigua and Barbuda according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  o i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  o Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  o Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  o If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.1
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  o Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

1 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Argentina
Summary
September 19, 2017

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. Legal Entity:

Corporation of the Presiding Bishop of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a registered branch of a foreign legal entity (“CPB Argentina”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Argentina. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self Reliance activities already taking place in Argentina. CPB Argentina has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. Regulations and Licensing Requirements:

CPB Argentina is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program, as long as it does not offer officially recognized certificates or degrees, and as long as it is not available to the general public.

3. Tax Consequences:

EnglishConnect activities can take place in meetinghouses in the city and province of Buenos Aires without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions.1 Administering the EnglishConnect program will not otherwise jeopardize CPB Argentina’s current tax exempt status, and CPB Argentina is not subject to any other tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program since it offers these courses free of charge. There are no tax consequences or reporting requirements arising from the nominal charge for course materials.

4. Other:

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from CPB Argentina’s administration of the EnglishConnect program in Argentina.

   a. Parental Consent. CPB Argentina should obtain written consent from a parent or legal guardian for all individuals under the age of 18 before they can participate in the EnglishConnect program.

   b. Missionary Visas. Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in Argentina without causing issues with their existing visas.

---

1 Property tax in Argentina is a provincial tax and tax exemptions are based on the regulations of each jurisdiction. Local counsel Martin Quintanar believes it is not likely that the exemptions in the 23 other provinces will be affected by EnglishConnect activities, but we have chosen not to request a comprehensive survey of each province. The risk to meetinghouse tax exemptions as a result of the EnglishConnect program is not any greater than that posed by the Self-Reliance activities already taking place.
EnglishConnect in Armenia

Summary

July 2, 2020

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

The Religious Community of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Armenia, an Armenian religious organization (the “Religious Community”), can carry out the EnglishConnect novice program EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now) in Armenia as long as advertising is limited, the program is conducted informally, and there are no certificates of completion (see below). The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Armenia. Missionaries in Armenia may use the EnglishConnect program, as long as they are conducting the program in keeping with the guidelines below, and as long as they are following mission rules about proselytizing. We recommend that the Religious Community provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in Armenia was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, it should be operated with the following country-specific guidelines:

- EnglishConnect should only be advertised by word of mouth or by handbills/posters hung inside the Church building. The program should not be advertised in the mass media (i.e., newspaper, radio, social media).
- EnglishConnect classes should contain religious content (see below), and be structured informally, as discussion groups, rather than “classes” or “courses.”
- The Religious Community may not issue certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses.

In addition to the country-specific guidelines above, the program should be operated in Armenia according to the following general program guidelines:

- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church's Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect instructor who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

1 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using an Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect 3

BYU-Pathway Worldwide ("BYU-PW") can offer EnglishConnect 3 in Armenia. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Armenia on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University – Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in Aruba

Summary

July 11, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

Stichting The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Aruba, a foundation ("Stichting"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Aruba. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Aruba. Stichting may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that Stichting provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Aruba has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Aruba.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Aruba according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church's Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Australia
Summary

April 12, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. **Legal Entity:**

   The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints Australia, a company limited by guarantee (the “Australian Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Australia. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Australia. The Australian Church has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. **Regulations and Licensing Requirements:**

   The Australian Church is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program so long as the Australian Church does not provide or purport to provide any recognized qualification upon completion of the EnglishConnect program.

3. **Tax Consequences:**

   The Australian Church is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program so long as it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize the Australian Church’s current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. The sale of course materials will not be subject to Australian Goods and Services Tax (“GST”) so long as the amount charged is less than 50% of the market value of the course materials (including GST) or less than 75% of the amount that the Australian Church paid to acquire the course materials. The Australian Church should disclose the sale of GST exempt course materials in its Business Activity Statement, which it is already filing on a monthly basis.

4. **Other:**

   Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from the Australian Church’s administration of the EnglishConnect program in Australia.

   a. **Parental Consent.** The Australian Church should obtain written consent from the parent/guardian of all EnglishConnect participants under the age of 18 before they can participate in the EnglishConnect program.

   b. **Working With Children Checks.** To the extent participants are under the age of 18, EnglishConnect instructors or others involved in the program in Australia will require “working with children checks” (“WWCCs”). The Church in Australia has implemented a system to ensure that individuals obtain WWCCs if they will be working with children. This system should also cover EnglishConnect instructors.
EnglishConnect in Austria
Summary

March 30, 2020

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a religious organization (the “Austrian Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Austria. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Austria. The Austrian Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Austrian Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Austria has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel – International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Austria.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Austria according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission in this country that has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect 3

BYU-Pathway Worldwide ("BYU-PW") can offer EnglishConnect 3 in Austria online only. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Austria on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University - Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in Bahamas

Summary

July 11, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Mormon Trust, a trust registered in the Bahamas (the “Mormon Trust”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in the Bahamas. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in the Bahamas. The Mormon Trust may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Mormon Trust provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in the Bahamas has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in the Bahamas.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in the Bahamas according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  o I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  o Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  o Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  o If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.\(^1\)
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  o Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

\(^1\) If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Barbados
Summary

July 3, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints West Indies Association, an association (the "West Indies Association"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Barbados. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Barbados. The West Indies Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the West Indies Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content and that they will not carry accredited value.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Barbados has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Barbados.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Barbados according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  o I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  o Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as w):
  o Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  o If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  o Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which must include the requirement to follow the attached matrix with regard to data privacy (attached as Appendix C).
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.
EnglishConnect in Belarus

Summary

May 5, 2020

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

Religious Community #1 of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Minsk, a Belarusian religious organization (“RC Minsk #1”), can carry out the EnglishConnect novice program (EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now) in Belarus as long as it is ONLY offered to Church members. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Belarus. EnglishConnect should not be used as a missionary tool in Belarus. RC Minsk #1 may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that RC Minsk #1 provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in Belarus was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, it should be operated with the following country-specific guidelines:

• EnglishConnect should only be offered to Church members.¹

In addition to the country-specific guidelines above, the program should be operated in Belarus according to the following general program guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.

• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.

• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.²

• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.

• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).

• Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect instructor who will be teaching anyone under 21.

The EnglishConnect program in Belarus was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, it should be operated with the following country-specific guidelines:

• EnglishConnect should only be offered to Church members.

In addition to the country-specific guidelines above, the program should be operated in Belarus according to the following general program guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.

• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.

• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.

• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.

• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).

• Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect instructor who will be teaching anyone under 21.

• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

¹ By virtue of its registration as a religious organization, RC Minsk #1 may only carry out religious activities aimed at meeting the religious needs of its members. As long as EnglishConnect courses are grounded in Church teachings and only provided to Church members, RC Minsk #1 can offer them.

² If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using an Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect 3

BYU-Pathway Worldwide (“BYU-PW”) can offer EnglishConnect 3 in Belarus. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and PathwayConnect, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Belarus on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University – Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in Belgium

Summary

January 15, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Belgian Association of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, ASBL, a Belgian Association (the “Belgian Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Belgium. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Belgium. The Belgian Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Belgian Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in Belgium was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, there are no country-specific guidelines for operating the EnglishConnect program in Belgium.

The program should be operated in Belgium according to the following general program guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church's Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.1
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.

1 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Belize
Summary

August 9, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Belize Corporation of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a nonprofit corporation (the "Belize Corporation"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Belize. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Belize. The Belize Corporation may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Belize Corporation provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials. The EnglishConnect program in Belize was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, there are no country-specific guidelines for Belize, but the program should be operated in Belize according to the following general program guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.

- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form available on the englishconnect.org website):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.

- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.

- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).

- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.

- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, including strict adherence to all registration processes.

- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in Benin
Summary

February 19, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Association of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints of Benin, a local association (the “Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Benin. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Benin. The Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Benin has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Benin.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Benin according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Bermuda

Summary

December 20, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Bermuda), a Bermuda corporation sole (the “Bermuda Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Bermuda. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Bermuda. The Bermuda Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Bermuda Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in Bermuda was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, there are no country-specific guidelines for operating the EnglishConnect program in Bermuda.

The program should be operated in Bermuda according to the following general program guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.1
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

---

1 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Bolivia
Summary

September 19, 2017

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. Legal Entity:

Corporation of the Presiding Bishop of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a registered branch of a foreign entity (“COPIJSUD”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Bolivia. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Bolivia. COPIJSUD has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. Regulations and Licensing Requirements:

COPIJSUD is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program as long as it: (i) is provided for free; (ii) is part of the Church’s religious activities; and (iii) is only provided to members of the Church and others who wish to take part in the program.1

3. Tax Consequences:

COPIJSUD is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program since it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize COPIJSUD’s current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. In order to avoid tax and reporting requirements, COPIJSUD should provide EnglishConnect materials for free or by PDF for participants to download and print at home.2

4. Other:

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from COPIJSUD’s administration of the EnglishConnect program in Bolivia.

a. Parental Consent. COPIJSUD should obtain written consent from the parent/guardian of all EnglishConnect participants under the age of 18.

b. Missionary Visas. Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in Bolivia without causing issues with their existing visas, as long as EnglishConnect courses are not seen as formal education (see Section 2 above).

c. Certificates. COPIJSUD may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject COPIJSUD to additional laws or regulations.

d. Participant Disclosure. We recommend that COPIJSUD provide a disclosure to each

---

1 Formal education centers in Bolivia require special authorization by local authorities. Under these conditions, EnglishConnect will not be considered educational activity requiring authorization.

2 In Bolivia, the sale of goods is subject to value added tax (“VAT”) unless the seller applies for and receives an exemption from the tax authorities. COPIJSUD could apply for a VAT exemption for EnglishConnect materials, and this exemption would likely be granted. If it provides materials for free, no exemption is required.
participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not
carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.
This can be accomplished by including such language in the standard online registration
materials.

e. Advertising. As with the BYU-Pathway program, EnglishConnect should not be advertised
through mass media, but only through announcements at church meetings and word of
mouth.
EnglishConnect in Bonaire
Summary

July 11, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

Stichting The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in the Netherlands Antilles, a registered branch of a foreign legal entity ("Stichting"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Bonaire. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Bonaire. Stichting may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that Stichting provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Bonaire has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Bonaire.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Bonaire according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church's Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.1
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.

---

1 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Bosnia and Herzegovina

Summary

January 2, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Bosnia and Herzegovina, a religious community (the “Bosnian Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Bosnia and Herzegovina. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Bosnia and Herzegovina. The Bosnian Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Bosnian Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Bosnia and Herzegovina has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Bosnia and Herzegovina.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Bosnia and Herzegovina according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Botswana
Summary

June 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Botswana, a Botswana religious society (the “Botswana Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Botswana. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Botswana. The Botswana Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Botswana Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Botswana according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form available on the englishconnect.lds.org website):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, including strict adherence to all registration processes.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in the British Virgin Islands
Summary

July 11, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (formerly Corporation of the Presiding Bishop of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), a registered branch of a U.S. nonprofit corporation sole (the “Church Corporation BVI”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in the British Virgin Islands (“BVI”). The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in the BVI. The Church Corporation BVI may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Church Corporation BVI provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in the BVI has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in the BVI.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in the BVI according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  o I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  o Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  o Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  o If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  o Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Brazil
Summary

February 20, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. Legal Entity:

The Brazilian Association of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (the “Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Brazil. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Brazil. The Association has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. Regulations and Licensing Requirements:

The Association can administer EnglishConnect courses in chapels and meetinghouses so long as the general operating permit for such chapel or meetinghouse is not strictly limited to worship services. The Association is not subject to any other regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program.

3. Tax Consequences:

The Association is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program so long as it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize the Association’s current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. In order to avoid tax and reporting requirements, the Association should provide EnglishConnect materials for free, either in hard copy or in electronic form for participants to download and print at home.

4. Other:

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from the Association's administration of the EnglishConnect program in Brazil.

---

1 No additional operating permit or license is required for chapels or meetinghouses located in the state of São Paulo. However, the Association should confirm that the operating permits for chapels or meetinghouses located outside of the state of São Paulo do not restrict activity beyond worship services. The Association must also ensure that the number of participants attending an EnglishConnect course does not exceed the number permitted in the chapel's or meetinghouse's operating permit.

2 Sales of books, newspapers, periodicals, etc. are exempt from the following taxes: ICMS (imposto sobre operações relativas à circulação de mercadorias e serviços de transporte interestadual de intermunicipal e de comunicações) and IPI (imposto sobre produtos industrializados), but not exempt from IRPJ (imposto de renda sobre pessoa jurídica) and CSLL (contribuição social sobre o lucro líquido). To avoid the tax liability on any profits gained from the sale of course materials, the Association should provide course materials free of charge.
EnglishConnect in Cameroon
Summary

June 25, 2020

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Cameroon, a religious association (the “Cameroon Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Cameroon. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Cameroon. The Cameroon Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Cameroon Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Cameroon has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel – International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Cameroon.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Cameroon according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.

• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.

• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹

• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.

• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).

• Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.

• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

• Any mission in this country that has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using an Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
**EnglishConnect 3**

BYU-Pathway Worldwide ("BYU-PW") can offer EnglishConnect 3 in Cameroon. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Cameroon on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University – Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Canada according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form available on the englishconnect.lds.org website):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, including strict adherence to all registration processes.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.
EnglishConnect in Cape Verde
Summary

November 30, 2017

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. Legal Entity:

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Cape Verde, (the “Cape Verde Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Cape Verde. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Cape Verde. The Cape Verde Church has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. Regulations and Licensing Requirements:

The Cape Verde Church is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program.

3. Tax Consequences:

The Cape Verde Church is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program so long as it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize The Cape Verde Church’s current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. There are no tax consequences or reporting requirements arising from the nominal charge for course materials.

4. Other:

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from The Cape Verde Church’s administration of the EnglishConnect program in Cape Verde.

   a. Parental Consent. There are no requirements for parental consent for participants over the age of 12.

   b. Missionary Visas. Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in Cape Verde without causing issues with their existing visas.

   c. Certificates. The Cape Verde Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject The Cape Verde Church to additional laws or regulations.

   d. Participant Disclosure. We recommend that the The Cape Verde Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials. This can be accomplished by including such language in the standard online registration materials.
EnglishConnect in Cayman Islands
Summary

March 31, 2020

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a registered branch of a foreign legal entity (the “Cayman Islands Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in the Cayman Islands. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in the Cayman Islands. The Cayman Islands Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Cayman Islands Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in the Cayman Islands has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel – International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in the Cayman Islands.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in the Cayman Islands according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.1
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
• Any mission in this country that has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

1 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect 3

BYU-Pathway Worldwide ("BYU-PW") can offer EnglishConnect 3 online only in the Cayman Islands. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for the Cayman Islands on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University – Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in Chile
Summary

September 19, 2017

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. Legal Entity:

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Chile (the “Chilean Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Chile. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Chile. The Chilean Church has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. Regulations and Licensing Requirements:

The Chilean Church is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program, as long as it does not seek to offer accredited certificates.

3. Tax Consequences:

Operating EnglishConnect creates a low risk related to the Chilean Church's property tax exemptions for meetinghouses where EnglishConnect classes are held. ¹ There are no tax consequences or reporting requirements arising from the nominal charge for course materials, as long as this cost is based on the actual cost of the materials and characterized as a “cos reimbursement” rather than a sale.² The Chilean Church is not subject to any other tax consequences or reporting obligations related to administration of the EnglishConnect program since it offers these courses free of charge.

4. Other:

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from the Chilean Church's administration of the EnglishConnect program in Chile.

   a. Parental Consent. The Chilean Church should obtain written consent from the parent/guardian of all EnglishConnect participants under the age of 18 before they can participate in the EnglishConnect program.

¹ The Chilean IRS has stated that property tax exemptions must be interpreted strictly, with churches only being allowed to carry out religious/worship activities. If the Chilean Church is ever questioned about EnglishConnect, or Self-Reliance activities generally, it must be able to demonstrate that they are closely tied to its religious purposes. The risk to meetinghouse tax exemptions as a result of the EnglishConnect program is not any greater than that posed by the Self-Reliance activities already taking place.

² If the Chilean Church sells EnglishConnect materials above cost (as a means of raising revenue), the sale will be subject to VAT. Alternatively, the Chilean Church could provide the materials for free or via PDF for participants to print at home without incurring any tax consequences.

EnglishConnect - Chile Summary
Prepared by: Karen DelPriore Dan Purdie
September 19, 2017
EnglishConnect in Colombia
Summary

September 20, 2017

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. Legal Entity:

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Colombia, a religious organization (the “Colombian Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Colombia. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Colombia. The Colombian Church has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. Regulations and Licensing Requirements:

The Colombian Church is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program.1

3. Tax Consequences:

The Colombian Church is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program since it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize the Colombian Church's current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. There are no tax consequences or reporting requirements arising from the nominal charge for course materials.

4. Other:

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from the Colombian Church’s administration of the EnglishConnect program in Colombia.

a. Parental Consent. The Colombian Church should obtain written consent from the parent/guardian of all EnglishConnect participants under the age of 18 before they can participate in the EnglishConnect program.2

---

1 There are no licensing requirements for the EnglishConnect program in Colombia because: (i) it is part of the educational mission and activities of the Colombian Church; (ii) it does not generate a profit; and (iii) it does not certify any level of proficiency to third parties.

2 Under Colombia’s Civil Code, individuals under the age of 14 have absolute incapacity, meaning they must be represented by a parent or guardian in any matter. Individuals between the ages of 14 and 18 have relative incapacity, meaning they must be represented in by a parent or guardian in certain matters. It is not clear whether EnglishConnect would qualify as a matter requiring parental consent. Due to the religious component, we recommend that the Colombian Church obtain parental consent for all EnglishConnect participants under the age of 18 to avoid accusations of teaching religion to minors without proper consent.
EnglishConnect in the Republic of Congo
Summary
August 18, 2020

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Congo, a Congolese association (the “Congo Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect novice program EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now in the Republic of Congo (the “Congo”). The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in the Congo. Missionaries in the Congo may also use the EnglishConnect program, as long as they are not compensated. The Congo Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Congo Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in the Congo was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, there are no country-specific guidelines for EnglishConnect in the Congo. The program should be operated in the Congo according to the following general program guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.

• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.

• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.

• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.

• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).

• Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect instructor who will be teaching anyone under 21.

• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

EnglishConnect 3

BYU-Pathway Worldwide (“BYU-PW”) can offer EnglishConnect 3 in the Congo. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for the Congo on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young
EnglishConnect in Costa Rica

Summary

October 10, 2017

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. Legal Entity:

Corporation of the Presiding Bishop of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a branch of a foreign legal entity in Costa Rica ("CPB Costa Rica"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Costa Rica. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Costa Rica. CPB Costa Rica has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. Regulations and Licensing Requirements:

CPB Costa Rica is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program.¹

3. Tax Consequences:

CPB Costa Rica is not a tax exempt entity in Costa Rica. If CPB Costa Rica offers the EnglishConnect program and materials free of charge, there will be no tax consequences or reporting obligations. In order to avoid tax and reporting requirements, CPB Costa Rica should provide EnglishConnect materials for free, either in hard copy or in electronic form for participants to download and print at home.²

EnglishConnect activities can take place in meetinghouses.³

4. Other:

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from CPB Costa Rica's administration of the EnglishConnect program in Costa Rica.

   a. Parental Consent. There are no requirements for parental consent for participants over the age of 12.

   b. Missionary Visas. Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in Costa Rica without causing issues with their existing visas.

   c. Certificates. CPB Costa Rica may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to

¹ Each physical location where EnglishConnect will be taught must have a municipal business license and health permit, although these may have already been obtained. Kirton McConkie advised the Self-Reliance Services Department in 2013 that all buildings where Self-Reliance Centers are located must have a municipal business license and health permit. See Perpetual Education Fund in Costa Rica Preferred Legal Structure Summary, dated October 3, 2013 (updated April 30, 2015). The EnglishConnect program does not raise any additional licensing or permit issues, other than those already required of Self-Reliance activities.

² CPB Costa Rica must pay income tax on any economic activity, including nominal charges to cover the cost of course materials. If CPB Costa Rica charges for EnglishConnect materials and pays the required tax, it must also report any expenses incurred from administering the EnglishConnect program. If it provides EnglishConnect materials for free, it will not be subject to any tax or reporting requirements.

³ EnglishConnect activities will not jeopardize any property tax exemptions since CPB Costa Rica is not exempt from property taxes.
participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject CPB Costa Rica to additional laws or regulations.

d. **Participant Disclosure.** We recommend that CPB Costa Rica provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials. This can be accomplished by including such language in the standard online registration materials.
EnglishConnect in Croatia
Summary

August 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Croatian Association of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a religious community (the “Croatian Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Croatia. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Croatia. The Croatian Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Croatian Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Croatia according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form available on the englishconnect.lds.org website):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, including strict adherence to all registration processes.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in Curacao

Summary

July 11, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

Stichting The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in the Netherlands Antilles, a foundation registered in Curacao ("Stichting"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Curacao. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Curacao. Stichting may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that Stichting provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Curacao has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Curacao.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Curacao according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Cyprus
Summary
March 30, 2020

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

The Cyprus Association of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints Limited, a company limited by guarantee (the “Cyprus Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Cyprus. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Cyprus. The Cyprus Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Cyprus Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Cyprus has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel – International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Cyprus.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Cyprus according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.

• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.

• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.1

• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.

• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).

• Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.

• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

• Any mission in this country that has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

---

1 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect 3

BYU-Pathway Worldwide ("BYU-PW") can offer EnglishConnect 3 online only in Cyprus. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Cyprus on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University – Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in the Czech Republic
Summary

September 6, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in the Czech Republic, a religious organization (the "Czech Church"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in the Czech Republic. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in the Czech Republic. The Czech Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Czech Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in the Czech Republic has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in the Czech Republic.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in the Czech Republic according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which must include the requirement to follow the attached matrix with regard to data privacy (attached as Appendix C).
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.
EnglishConnect in Democratic Republic of Congo
Summary

February 20, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. Legal Entity:

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Democratic Republic of Congo (the “DR Congo Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in the Democratic Republic of Congo. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in the Democratic Republic of Congo. The DR Congo Church has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. Regulations and Licensing Requirements:

The DR Congo Church is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program.

3. Tax Consequences:

The DR Congo Church is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program so long as it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize the DR Congo Church’s current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. There are no tax consequences or reporting requirements arising from the nominal charge for course materials.

4. Other:

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from the DR Congo Church's administration of the EnglishConnect program in the Democratic Republic of Congo.

   a. Parental Consent. The DR Congo Church should obtain written consent from the parent/guardian of all EnglishConnect participants under the age of 18 before they can participate in the EnglishConnect program.

   b. Missionary Visas. Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in the Democratic Republic of Congo without causing issues with their existing visas.

   c. Certificates. The DR Congo Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject the DR Congo Church to additional laws or regulations.

   d. Participant Disclosure. We recommend that the DR Congo Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials. This can be accomplished by including such language in the standard online registration materials.
EnglishConnect in Denmark
Summary

March 31, 2020

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Denmark, a religious organization (the “Danish Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Denmark. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Denmark. The Danish Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Danish Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Denmark has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Denmark.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Denmark according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
• Any mission in this country that has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
**EnglishConnect 3**

BYU-Pathway Worldwide ("BYU-PW") can offer EnglishConnect 3 online only in Denmark. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Denmark on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University – Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in Dominica
Summary

July 11, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Dominica) Incorporated, a Dominican nonprofit corporation (the “Corporation”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Dominica. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Dominica. The Corporation may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Corporation provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Dominica has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Dominica.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Dominica according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.1
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

1 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in the Dominican Republic

Summary

July 3, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Association of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in the Dominican Republic, a local association (the “DR Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in the Dominican Republic. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in the Dominican Republic. The DR Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the DR Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content and that they will not carry accredited value.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in the Dominican Republic according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form on the Leaders page of the englishconnect.lds.org website):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction). Note: If the courses are implemented as designed, always including the gospel lesson or My Foundation for Self-Reliance lesson at the end of each class, this requirement will be met.
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which include the use of the registration system (when available) to ensure data privacy.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.
EnglishConnect in Ecuador
Summary

September 20, 2017

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. Legal Entity:

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Ecuador, a religious organization (the “Ecuadorian Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Ecuador. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Ecuador. The Ecuadorian Church has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. Regulations and Licensing Requirements:

The Ecuadorian Church is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program.1

3. Tax Consequences:

The Ecuadorian Church is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program since it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize the Ecuadorian Church's current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. There are no tax consequences or reporting requirements arising from the nominal charge for course materials.

4. Other:

Other than those listed below, there are no other legal issues arising from the Ecuadorian Church's administration of the EnglishConnect program in Ecuador.

a. Parental Consent. The Ecuadorian Church should obtain written consent from the parent/guardian of all EnglishConnect participants under the age of 18 before they can participate in the EnglishConnect program. The consent should explain the EnglishConnect program and any duties and obligations involved in participation.

b. Missionary Visas. Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in Ecuador without causing issues with their existing visas.

c. Certificates. The Ecuadorian Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing

---

1 Only institutions that specifically have education as their social object must comply with the Organic Law of Intercultural Education. Because the Ecuadorian Church's purpose is to improve and perfect the lives of its members, including through education, it will not be subject to this law.
EnglishConnect in Egypt
Summary

November 12, 2019

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, an unregistered entity (the “Egyptian Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Egypt, as long as it is offered ONLY to non-Egyptian Church members, and not to the general public (see below). The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Egypt. We recommend that the Egyptian Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in Egypt was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, it should be operated with the following country-specific guidelines:

• EnglishConnect should only be offered to non-Egyptian Church members.¹
• The Egyptian Church should not issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Certificates of completion may only be issued by a registered entity in the country.

In addition to the country-specific guidelines above, the program should be operated in Egypt according to the following general program guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  o I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  o Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  o Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  o If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.²
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  o Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

¹ Egyptian law prohibits any activity that could be seen as proselyting. As long as EnglishConnect in Egypt is limited to non-Egyptian Church members, it should not be in violation of this prohibition.

² If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect 3

As of the date of this summary, neither PathwayConnect nor EnglishConnect 3 have been reviewed or approved in Egypt.
**EnglishConnect in El Salvador**

**Summary**

October 10, 2017

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. **Legal Entity:**

   The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, an El Salvadorian association (the “Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in El Salvador. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in El Salvador. The Association has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. **Regulations and Licensing Requirements:**

   The Association is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program.

3. **Tax Consequences:**

   The Association is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program since it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize the Association’s current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. If the Association charges a fee for course materials, even if it is nominal, it will be required to report the sale to the tax authorities. In order to avoid this reporting requirement, we recommend that the Association provide the materials for free, either in hard copy or in electronic form for participants to download and print at home. In addition, in order to avoid customs tax and value added tax (“VAT”), materials should be donated, rather than sold, to the Association.¹

4. **Other:**

   Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from the Association’s administration of the EnglishConnect program in El Salvador.

   a. **Parental Consent.** There are no requirements for parental consent for participants over the age of 12.

   b. **Missionary Visas.** Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in El Salvador without causing issues with their existing visas.

   c. **Certificates.** The Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject the Association to additional laws or regulations.

---

¹ If the Association purchases and imports course materials, the materials will be subject to customs duties and VAT.
EnglishConnect in Estonia
Summary

September 25, 2019

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

The Estonian Congregation of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, an Estonian religious organization (the “Estonian Congregation”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Estonia. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Estonia. The Estonian Congregation may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Estonian Congregation provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Estonia has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Estonia.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Estonia according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  o I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  o Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  o Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  o If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.1
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  o Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.

1 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect 3

BYU-Pathway Worldwide ("BYU-PW") can offer EnglishConnect 3 in Estonia. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Estonia on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University - Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in Eswatini

Summary

June 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Eswatini, a local association (the “SWAZILAND Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Eswatini. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Eswatini. The SWAZILAND Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the SWAZILAND Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Eswatini has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Eswatini.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Eswatini according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form on the Leaders page of the englishconnect.org website):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by online download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction). Note: If the courses are implemented as designed, always including the gospel lesson or My Foundation for Self-Reliance lesson at the end of each class, this requirement will be met.
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which include the use of the registration system (when available) to ensure data privacy.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in Ethiopia
Summary
March 20, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Ethiopia, a local association (the "Ethiopian Church"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Ethiopia, as long as the EnglishConnect program is free to participants and staffed by volunteers. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Ethiopia. The Ethiopian Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Ethiopian Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in Ethiopia was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, it should be operated with the following country-specific guidelines:

- EnglishConnect groups should be advertised only by word of mouth or announcements at Church meetings.
- All EnglishConnect participants who are not already members of the Church should be noted as official investigators.1

In addition to the country-specific guidelines above, the program should be operated in Ethiopia according to the following general program guidelines:

- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.2
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.

1 The Charities and Societies Proclamation No. 621/2009 requires proper registration for charitable organizations that provide services to the general public. As long as the EnglishConnect program is carried out in accordance with the guidelines above, it should not fall under this regulation.

2 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Fiji
Summary

June 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Trustees in the Republic of Fiji of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a Fijian trust (the “Trustees”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Fiji. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Fiji. The Trustees may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Trustees provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content and that they will not carry accredited value.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Fiji according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form available on the englishconnect.lds.org website):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, including strict adherence to all registration processes.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in Finland

Summary

August 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Finnish Association of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a local association (the “Finnish Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Finland. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Finland. The Finnish Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Finnish Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Finland according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.

• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form available on the englishconnect.lds.org website):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.

• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.

• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).

• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.

• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, including strict adherence to all registration processes.

• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in France
Summary
January 9, 2020

**EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now**

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Great Britain), a registered liaison office of a UK limited liability company ("GB France"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in France, as long as the program is free and does not provide accreditation. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already being carried out by GB France.¹ Missionaries in France may also teach EnglishConnect classes, so long as they work through GB France and the Self-Reliance program, and so long as they do not receive payment for doing so.² GB France may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that GB France provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in France was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, it should be operated with the following country-specific guidelines:

- The employee of GB France who oversees Self-Reliance activities in France should also oversee all EnglishConnect novice activities, including teaching by missionaries.³
- EnglishConnect courses should not be taught in meetinghouses owned by the FA.⁴

In addition, the EnglishConnect program should be operated in France according to the following general program guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):

¹ GB France employs a full time employee to oversee Self-Reliance activities in France and a few other surrounding countries.

² As of the date of this summary, missionaries in France are sponsored by the French Association of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (the “FA”). They enter on a visitor visa (D) and apply for a one-year residence (non-worker) permit once they arrive.

³ The Self-Reliance employee should manage the EnglishConnect novice class schedule and distribution of EnglishConnect novice curriculum. Care should be taken that missionaries work through the Self-Reliance employee so that EnglishConnect novice courses are carried out by GB France and not by the FA.

⁴ Most meetinghouses in France are owned by an unregistered branch of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a Utah corporation sole (the “Church Corporation”), but as of the date of this summary, six are owned by the FA: (i) Lyon, 2 bis rue Saint Gervais; (ii) Bergerac, 74 Rue Pozzi; (iii) Cholet, 32, Rue Saint Christophe; (iv) Mantes La Jolie, 209-213 Boulevard Marechal Juin; (v) Grenoble, 113 cours de la Liberation; and (vi) Brive-la-Gaillarde, 102, Avenue du President Henri Queuille. In France, property taxes (taxes foncieres) do not apply to real estate assets owned by 1905 associations, such as the FA, and used for worship activities. Because they are not strictly religious, EnglishConnect courses would endanger this property tax exemption and should not be carried out in buildings owned by the FA.
○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.

• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.5
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect instructor who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

**EnglishConnect 3**

BYU-Pathway Worldwide (“BYU-PW”) can offer EnglishConnect 3 online only in France. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through its online Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for France on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University - Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)

---

5 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in French Guiana
Summary

July 3, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Caribbean Association of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a local association (the "Caribbean Association"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in French Guiana. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in French Guiana. The Caribbean Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Caribbean Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content and that they will not carry accredited value.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in French Guiana according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.

- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form available on the englishconnect.lds.org website):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.

- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.

- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).

- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.

- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, including strict adherence to all registration processes.

- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in French Polynesia

Summary

April 9, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Administration Council of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a locally registered administrative council (the “Administration Council”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in French Polynesia. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in French Polynesia. The Administration Council may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Administration Council provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in French Polynesia was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, there are no country-specific guidelines for French Polynesia. The program should be operated in French Polynesia according to the following general program guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

1 The Administrative Council must only conduct activities that are religious in nature. As long as it follows the general program guidelines, the EnglishConnect program should fit within the entity’s purposes and should not be subject to regulation in French Polynesia.

2 A student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Gabon
Summary

April 22, 2021

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Gabonese Association of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a religious association (the “Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect novice program (EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now) in Gabon. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Gabon. Missionaries in Gabon may also use the EnglishConnect program as part of their teaching without jeopardizing their visas or resident cards. The Association may advertise the EnglishConnect program to the general public through both traditional advertising (e.g., newspaper, radio, television, etc.) and social media channels. Handbills, posters on Church property, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are also acceptable.

The Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

Local counsel reviewed the EnglishConnect program in Gabon and did not identify any country-specific guidelines. Accordingly, the program should be operated in Gabon according to the following general program guidelines:

- Any advertising of the EnglishConnect program must include (i) the name of the Church, (ii) a statement that EnglishConnect courses are provided free of charge, and (iii) a statement that EnglishConnect courses are not accredited.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide all students a hard copy of or a link to the Church’s Global Privacy Notice and instruct them to read it. A printable version of the Global Privacy Notice is available at the following link: privacynotice.ChurchofJesusChrist.org.
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect instructor who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

1 Local authorities’ permission is required to place promotional posters in public places.
2 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using their Church Account, they do not need to be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
**EnglishConnect 3**

As of the date of this summary, neither PathwayConnect nor EnglishConnect 3 have been reviewed or approved in Gabon.
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Germany, a public law organization (the “Körperschaft”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Germany. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Germany. The Körperschaft may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Körperschaft provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Germany according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form available on the englishconnect.lds.org website):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, including strict adherence to all registration processes.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in Ghana
Summary

June 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Ghana Association of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a Ghanaian non-governmental organization (the “Ghana Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Ghana. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Ghana. The Ghana Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Ghana Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in Ghana was subject to local counsel review. There are no country-specific issues in Ghana, as long as the EnglishConnect program operates under the following guidelines:

1. No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public in any given country;
   - i.e., no newspaper, radio, broadly distributed social media advertising
   - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are OK
2. Obtain parental consent from everyone 18 and under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A)
   - Obtain both parent signatures where possible
   - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent not needed
3. Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation
   - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants
4. At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction)
5. Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21
6. Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which must include the requirement to follow the attached matrix with regard to data privacy (attached as Appendix C)
7. Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status

---

1 The Ghana Association's property is not currently exempt from property tax, although OGC Africa West is working to apply for exemptions. The opinion from local counsel requested a copy of the property tax exemptions before opining on whether the EnglishConnect program would put the exemptions in danger. Because the properties are not exempt, the EnglishConnect program will not pose a threat to their tax status.
EnglishConnect in Greece
Summary

January 15, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Germany, a branch of a foreign entity (the “Greek Entity”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Greece. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Greece. The Greek Entity may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Greek Entity provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Greece has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Greece.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Greece according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church's Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Grenada

Summary

July 11, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints West Indies Association, a registered branch of a foreign legal entity (the “Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Grenada. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Grenada. The Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Grenada has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Grenada.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Grenada according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church's Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Guadeloupe
Summary

July 3, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Caribbean Association of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a local association (the "Caribbean Association"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Guadeloupe. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Guadeloupe. The Caribbean Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Caribbean Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content and that they will not carry accredited value.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Guadeloupe according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or "pass-along" cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form available on the englishconnect.lds.org website):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, including strict adherence to all registration processes.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.
EnglishConnect in Guam
Summary

November 20, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

Corporation of the President of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a branch of a foreign legal entity ("COP Guam"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Guam. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Guam. COP Guam may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that COP Guam provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Guam has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Guam.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Guam according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Guatemala
Summary

September 20, 2017

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. Legal Entity:

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a Guatemalan association (the “Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Guatemala. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Guatemala. The Association has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. Regulations and Licensing Requirements:

The Association is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program.

3. Tax Consequences:

The Association is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program since it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize the Association's current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. There are no tax consequences or reporting requirements arising from the nominal charge for course materials, provided that any income generated is used to fulfill the Association's purposes.

4. Other:

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from the Association’s administration of the EnglishConnect program in Guatemala.

a. Parental Consent. Parental consent is required for EnglishConnect participants under the age of 18. The Association should obtain written consent from the parent or legal guardian of any participant under the age of 18.

b. Missionary Visas. Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in Guatemala without causing issues with their existing visas.

c. Certificates. The Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject the Association to additional laws or regulations.

d. Participant Disclosure. We recommend that the Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials. This can be accomplished by including such language in the standard online registration materials.
EnglishConnect in Guyana
Summary

July 3, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Guyana Association of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a nonprofit corporation (the “Guyana Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Guyana. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Guyana. The Guyana Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Guyana Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content and that they will not carry accredited value.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Guyana according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form available on the englishconnect.lds.org website):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, including strict adherence to all registration processes.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in Haiti
Summary

February 20, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. **Legal Entity:**

The Haitian Foundation of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (the “Foundation”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Haiti. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Haiti. The Foundation has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. **Regulations and Licensing Requirements:**

The Foundation is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program.

3. **Tax Consequences:**

The Foundation is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program so long as it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize the Foundation’s current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. There are no tax consequences or reporting requirements arising from the nominal charge for course materials.

4. **Other:**

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from Foundation’s administration of the EnglishConnect program in Haiti.

   a. **Parental Consent.** The Foundation should obtain written consent from the parent/guardian of all EnglishConnect participants under the age of 18 before they can participate in the EnglishConnect program.

   b. **Missionary Visas.** Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in Haiti without causing issues with their existing visas.

   c. **Certificates.** The Foundation may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject the Foundation to additional laws or regulations.

   d. **Participant Disclosure.** We recommend that the Foundation provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials. This can be accomplished by including such language in the standard online registration materials.
EnglishConnect in Honduras

Summary

September 20, 2017

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. Legal Entity:

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a Honduran association (the "Association"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Honduras. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Honduras. The Association has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. Regulations and Licensing Requirements:

The Association is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program.1

3. Tax Consequences:

The Association is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program since it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize the Association's current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. There are no tax consequences or reporting requirements arising from the nominal charge for course materials.

4. Other:

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from the Association’s administration of the EnglishConnect program in Honduras.

   a. Parental Consent. Parental consent is required for any participant under the age of 21. Consent must be in writing and signed by both parents or the legal guardian parent.

   b. Missionary Visas. Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in Honduras without causing issues with their existing visas.

   c. Certificates. The Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject the Association to additional laws or regulations.

   d. Participant Disclosure. We recommend that the Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not

---

1 Honduran education regulations only apply to programs seeking formal recognition from the Honduran educational system. Because EnglishConnect will not provide formal accreditation, it will not be subject to these regulations.

EnglishConnect - Honduras Summary
Prepared by: Karen DelPriore and Kyle Petersen
September 20, 2017

Page 78

Back to Table of Contents

Revised August 9, 2021
EnglishConnect in Hungary
Summary

August 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a religious community (the “Hungarian Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Hungary. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Hungary. The Hungarian Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Hungarian Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Hungary according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form available on the englishconnect.lds.org website):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, including strict adherence to all registration processes.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in Iceland
Summary
March 31, 2020

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, an Icelandic association (the “Icelandic Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Iceland. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Iceland. The Icelandic Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Icelandic Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Iceland has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Iceland.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Iceland according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church's Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.1
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission in this country that has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.

1 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect 3

BYU-Pathway Worldwide ("BYU-PW") can offer EnglishConnect 3 online only in Iceland. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Iceland on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University – Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in Ireland

Summary

August 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Irish Association of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints Company Limited by Guarantee, a company limited by guarantee (the “Irish Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Ireland. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Ireland. The Irish Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Irish Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Ireland according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form available on the englishconnect.lds.org website):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, including strict adherence to all registration processes.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in Italy
Summary
August 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Patrimonial Entity of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a local foundation (the “Patrimonial Entity”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Italy. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Italy. The Patrimonial Entity may issue OGC approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Patrimonial Entity provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials. The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Italy has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Italy.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Italy according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.

• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form available on the englishconnect.lds.org website):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.

• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.

• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).

• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.

• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, including strict adherence to all registration processes.

• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in the Ivory Coast
Summary

January 24, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Ivory Coast, a local association (the “Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in the Ivory Coast. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in the Ivory Coast. The Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in the Ivory Coast has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in the Ivory Coast.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in the Ivory Coast according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.1
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

1 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Jamaica
Summary

July 3, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Corporation of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Jamaica), a Jamaican entity (the “Jamaican Corporation”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Jamaica. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Jamaica. The Jamaican Corporation may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Jamaican Corporation provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content and that they will not carry accredited value.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Jamaica according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form available on the englishconnect.lds.org website):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, including strict adherence to all registration processes.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in Japan
Summary

February 20, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. Legal Entity:

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a Japanese religious organization (the “Japanese Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Japan. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Japan. The Japanese Church has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.¹

2. Regulations and Licensing Requirements:

The Japanese Church is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program.

3. Tax Consequences:

The Japanese Church is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program so long as it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize the Japanese Church's current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. To avoid potential tax consequences, the Japanese Church should provide EnglishConnect materials for free, either in hard copy or in electronic form for participants to download and print at home.²

4. Other:

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from Japanese Church’s administration of the EnglishConnect program in Japan.

   a. Parental Consent. The Japanese Church should obtain written consent from the parent/guardian of all EnglishConnect participants under the age of 20 before they can participate in the EnglishConnect program.

¹ Although there is legal commentary arguing that specific details of a religious corporation’s activity (i.e., “provide English language training”) should be included in its articles of incorporation, the Religious Corporation Law does not specifically require detailed descriptions. The Japanese Church’s articles allow it to carry out “charitable, educational, cultural or social activities.” This language is sufficient authority for purposes of administering the EnglishConnect program.

² The sale of books by a religious corporation (i.e., scripture) is generally considered “sales of goods”, which is subject to tax as profitable activity in Japan. However, other goods sold by religious corporations are viewed as alms or donations and are not subject to tax. Further technical analysis would be required in order to determine definitively whether the sale of EnglishConnect materials is subject to tax. In order to avoid these potential tax consequences, the Japanese Church should provide materials free of charge.
EnglishConnect in Jordan
Summary

August 9, 2019

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2 and Learn English Now

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a foreign-based religion authorized to engage in religious activities in Jordan (the “Jordanian Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Jordan, as long as EnglishConnect is not accredited. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities in Jordan. The Jordanian Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Jordanian Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in Jordan was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, there are no country-specific guidelines for Jordan. The program should be operated in Jordan according to the following general program guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  o i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  o Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  o Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  o If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  o Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
• Any mission that has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

EnglishConnect 3

1 In 2010, the Ministry of Justice recognized the Jordanian Church as a foreign-based religion and authorized it to engage in religious activities. Although it is not a formal legal entity, it can carry out certain activities, including EnglishConnect.

2 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
BYU-Pathway Worldwide ("BYU-PW") can offer EnglishConnect 3 in Jordan. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Jordan on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University - Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in Kenya

Summary

June 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Kenya, a registered trustees society (the “Kenyan Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Kenya. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Kenya. The Kenyan Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Kenyan Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Kenya has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Kenya.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Kenya according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form on the Leaders page of the englishconnect.lds.org website):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by online download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction). Note: If the courses are implemented as designed, always including the gospel lesson or My Foundation for Self-Reliance lesson at the end of each class, this requirement will be met.
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which include the use of the registration system (when available) to ensure data privacy.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in Kosovo
Summary

April 27, 2021

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a Utah corporation sole ("CHC"),¹ can carry out the EnglishConnect novice program (EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now) in Kosovo as long as it is only offered to Church members and other interested individuals (i.e., friends of Church members, missionary contacts). The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Kosovo. Missionaries in Kosovo may also use the EnglishConnect program as part of their teaching without jeopardizing their visas. CHC may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that CHC provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

Local counsel in Kosovo reviewed the EnglishConnect program. Based on that review, it should be operated with the following country-specific guidelines:

- EnglishConnect should only be offered to Church members and other interested individuals.²
- The EnglishConnect program should only be advertised by word of mouth, announcements at Church meetings, or handbills or posters placed in Church buildings.³

In addition to the country-specific guidelines above, the program should be operated in Kosovo according to the following general program guidelines:

- Any advertising of the EnglishConnect program must include (i) the name of the Church, (ii) a statement that EnglishConnect courses are provided free of charge, and (iii) a statement that EnglishConnect courses are not accredited.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide all students a hard copy of or a link to the Church's Global Privacy Notice and instruct them to read it. A printable version of the Global Privacy Notice is available at the following link: privacynotice.ChurchofJesusChrist.org.⁴

¹ Corporation of the President of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints ("COP"), a Utah corporation sole, previously operated in Kosovo under a registered branch. In 2020, COP was merged into CHC. As of the date of this summary, CHC is still in the process of registering as a legal entity in Kosovo.

² If CHC offers EnglishConnect courses to the general public, it may be required to register as an educational institution.

³ Advertising by religious organizations in Kosovo is unusual and may result in negative attention by the authorities. In addition, the current political situation in Kosovo, which is currently not favorable to religious organizations that are not recognized by the government (only five religions currently receive state recognition).

⁴ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using their Church Account, they do not need to be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect instructor who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

**EnglishConnect 3**

BYU-Pathway Worldwide (“BYU-PW”) can offer EnglishConnect 3 in Kosovo. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Kosovo on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University – Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in Kuwait
Summary

November 12, 2019

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

The Kuwait Ward of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, an unregistered entity (the "Kuwait Ward"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Kuwait, as long as it offers the program ONLY to Church members. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Kuwait. EnglishConnect should not be used as a missionary tool in Kuwait. We recommend that the Kuwait Ward provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in Kuwait was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, it should be operated with the following country-specific guidelines:

- EnglishConnect should only be offered to Church members.
- The Kuwait Ward should not issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses until it has an entity that is officially registered in the country.
- EnglishConnect groups should be advertised only by word of mouth, announcements at Church meetings, or handbills or posters inside Church buildings.

In addition to the country-specific guidelines above, the program should be operated in Kuwait according to the following general program guidelines:

- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church's Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.1
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

EnglishConnect 3

As of the date of this summary, OGC has not reviewed the feasibility of PathwayConnect activities in Kuwait, including EnglishConnect 3.

1 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Latvia
Summary
September 25, 2019

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

Riga Central Congregation of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a Latvian religious organization (the “Riga Congregation”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Latvia. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Latvia. The Riga Congregation may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Riga Congregation provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Latvia has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Latvia.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Latvia according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
**EnglishConnect 3**

BYU-Pathway Worldwide ("BYU-PW") can offer EnglishConnect 3 in Latvia. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Latvia on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University - Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in Lebanon
Summary

February 27, 2020

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

Church Of Jesus Christ Association - Lebanon, a Lebanese Association (the “Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Lebanon as long as it is offered ONLY to Church members and not to the general public (see below). The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Lebanon. EnglishConnect should not be used as a missionary tool in Lebanon. The Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in Lebanon was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, it should be operated with the following country-specific guidelines:

• EnglishConnect should only be offered to Church members.¹

In addition to the country-specific guidelines above, the program should be operated in Lebanon according to the following general program guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  o I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  o Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  o Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  o If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.²
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  o Program materials can be provided for free by online download.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

¹ Lebanon’s Ministry of Education (the “MOE”) technically requires a license before an entity carries out certain educational activities. But local counsel advised that the MOE is not enforcing this requirement as long as such activities are conducted on a limited and discreet basis. In 2017, the Middle East Desk decided to allow service missionaries to teach English classes. Because Self-Reliance activities, including EnglishConnect, include gospel principles, they should only be offered to Church members to avoid running afoul of prohibitions on proselytizing in the country and to further ensure that these activities remain discreet.

² If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
**EnglishConnect 3**

BYU-Pathway Worldwide ("BYU-PW") can offer EnglishConnect 3 in Lebanon. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Lebanon on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University - Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in Liberia
Summary

June 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Liberia, a Liberian association (the “Liberian Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Liberia. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Liberia. The Liberian Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Liberian Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Liberia has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Liberia according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising:
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which must include the requirement to follow the attached matrix with regard to data privacy (attached as Appendix C).
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in Lithuania
Summary
March 16, 2020

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

The Religious Association of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a Lithuanian religious association (the "Religious Association"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Lithuania. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Lithuania. Missionaries in Lithuania may also teach EnglishConnect on either a tourist visa or residency permit, as part of the religious activities they engage in. The Religious Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Religious Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in Lithuania was reviewed by local counsel. There are no country-specific guidelines for the program in Lithuania, but it should be operated according to the following general program guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church's Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect instructor who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect 3

BYU-Pathway Worldwide ("BYU-PW") can offer EnglishConnect 3 in Lithuania. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Lithuania on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University – Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in Luxembourg
Summary

August 1, 2019

**EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now**

As of the date of this summary, the Church does not have an affiliated legal entity in Luxembourg, although OGC Frankfurt is working with local counsel to register one. Once registered, the new entity (the “Association”) can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Luxembourg. Until then, the unregistered Church can carry out the EnglishConnect program. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Luxembourg. The Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in Luxembourg was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, there are no country-specific guidelines for the EnglishConnect program in Luxembourg.

The program should be operated in Luxembourg according to the following general program guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as **Appendix A**):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church's Privacy Notice (attached as **Appendix B**) and be sure they read it.¹
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect 3

BYU-Pathway Worldwide (“BYU-PW”) can offer EnglishConnect 3 in Luxembourg online only. This means that while individual students may be enrolled, there is no local gathering that takes place, no use of Church facilities, and no local volunteers involved in coordination efforts. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Luxembourg on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University - Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in Macedonia
Summary
April 13, 2020

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Macedonia, a Macedonian religious organization (the “Macedonian Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect novice program (EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now) in Macedonia. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Macedonia. Missionaries in Macedonia may also use the EnglishConnect program. We recommend that the Macedonian Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in Macedonia was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, it should be operated with the following country-specific guidelines:

• The Macedonian Church should not issue certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses because it is not registered to provide formal education in the country.
• EnglishConnect groups should be advertised only by word of mouth, announcements at Church meetings, or handbills or posters inside Church buildings.

In addition to the country-specific guidelines above, the program should be operated in Macedonia according to the following general program guidelines:

• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  o Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  o If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  o Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect instructor who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect 3

BYU-Pathway Worldwide (“BYU-PW”) can offer EnglishConnect 3 in Macedonia. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Macedonia on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University – Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in Madagascar
Summary

February 20, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. **Legal Entity:**

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Madagascar (the “Madagascar Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Madagascar. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Madagascar. The Madagascar Church has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. **Regulations and Licensing Requirements:**

The Madagascar Church is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program.

3. **Tax Consequences:**

The Madagascar Church is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program so long as it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize the Madagascar Church’s current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. There are no tax consequences or reporting requirements arising from the nominal charge for course materials.

4. **Other:**

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from the Madagascar Church’s administration of the EnglishConnect program in Madagascar.

   a. **Parental Consent.** Though not legally required, we recommend that the Madagascar Church obtain written consent from the parent/guardian of all EnglishConnect participants under the age of 18 before they can participate in the EnglishConnect program.

   b. **Missionary Visas.** Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in Madagascar without causing issues with their existing visas.

   c. **Certificates.** The Madagascar Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject the Madagascar Church to additional laws or regulations.

   d. **Participant Disclosure.** We recommend that the Madagascar Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect cours.
EnglishConnect in Malawi
Summary

June 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Registered Trustees of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Malawi, a nonprofit organization (the “Registered Trustees”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Malawi. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Malawi. The Registered Trustees may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Registered Trustees provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Malawi has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Malawi.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Malawi according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form on the Leaders page of the englishconnect.lds.org website):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by online download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction). Note: If the courses are implemented as designed, always including the gospel lesson or My Foundation for Self-Reliance lesson at the end of each class, this requirement will be met.
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which include the use of the registration system (when available) to ensure data privacy.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.
EnglishConnect in Martinique
Summary
July 3, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Caribbean Association of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a local association (the “Caribbeaen Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Martinique. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Martinique. Caribbean Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Caribbean Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content and that they will not carry accredited value.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Martinique has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Martinique.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Martinique according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which must include the requirement to follow the attached matrix with regard to data privacy (attached as Appendix C).
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.
EnglishConnect in Mexico
Summary

September 18, 2017

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. **Legal Entity:**

   The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Mexico, Religious Association, a Mexican association (the “AR”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Mexico. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Mexico. The AR has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. **Regulations and Licensing Requirements:**

   The AR is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program, as long as the courses do not have any official accreditation and as long as the AR does not advertise the program to the general public.

3. **Tax Consequences:**

   The AR is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program since it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize the AR's current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. There are no tax consequences or reporting requirements arising from the nominal charge for course materials.

4. **Other:**

   Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from the AR's administration of the EnglishConnect program in Mexico.

   a. **Parental Consent.** There are no requirements for parental consent for participants over the age of 12.

   b. **Missionary Visas.** Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in Mexico without causing issues with their existing visas.

   c. **Certificates.** The AR may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject the AR to additional laws or regulations.

   d. **Participant Disclosure.** We recommend that the AR provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials. This can be accomplished by including such language in the standard online registration materials.
EnglishConnect in Micronesia

Summary

November 20, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

Corporation of the President of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a branch of a foreign legal entity ("COP Micronesia"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Micronesia. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Micronesia. COP Micronesia may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that COP Micronesia provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Micronesia has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Micronesia.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Micronesia according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it. If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

1 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Moldova
Summary

April 13, 2020

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in the Republic of Moldova, a Moldovan religious organization (the “Moldova Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect novice program (EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now) in Moldova, as long as the EnglishConnect program does NOT include any religious content. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Moldova. Missionaries in Moldova may also use the EnglishConnect program. The Moldova Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Moldova Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will not carry accredited value and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in Moldova was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, it should be operated with the following country-specific guidelines:

• Because EnglishConnect is considered to be “non-formal” education under Moldova's education code, it should not include any religious content.
• Applications for long term stay permits for missionaries who will be teaching EnglishConnect should specify that those missionaries are authorized to engage in the Church's “social and educational activities.”

In addition to the country-specific guidelines above, the program should be operated in Moldova according to the following general program guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church's Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect instructor who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
**EnglishConnect 3**

BYU-Pathway Worldwide ("BYU-PW") can offer EnglishConnect 3 in Moldova. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Moldova on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University – Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in Mongolia
Summary

December 27, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Mongolia, a Mongolian association (the “Mongolian Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Mongolia so long as the specific guidelines provided below are carefully followed. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Mongolia. The Mongolian Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Because in Mongolia EnglishConnect conversation groups must be gospel-focused, the Mongolian Church should ensure that each participant understands that these groups will contain significant religious content and that they will not carry accredited value. The Mongolian Church should also outline to prospective participants the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect materials.

The EnglishConnect program in Mongolia was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, it should be operated with the following country-specific guidelines.1 For more details on each of these guidelines, please see the EnglishConnect Instructor Manual Addendum for Mongolia (the “Instructor Addendum” found at www.EnglishConnect.org).

• Classes should focus on learning the gospel, with gospel principles incorporated into every speaking activity and lesson. Instructors must adapt lessons to include gospel principles, using the example provided in the Instructor Addendum.
• EnglishConnect groups should be less formal than the manual suggests, with a focus on conversation rather than formal teaching.
• Instructors should divide the course into shorter, less formal modules of 6, 10 or 12 weeks.
• EnglishConnect groups in Mongolia should be marketed as “Christian conversations in English” or “English conversation groups” rather than “free English classes.”

In addition to the country-specific guidelines above, the program should be operated in Mongolia according to the following general program guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix)

---

1 Mongolia’s Education Law regulates informal and formal education, including preschool, elementary, secondary, vocational and higher education. In the form reflected in the standard EnglishConnect curriculum materials, the EnglishConnect program might not qualify for any exemptions under the Education Law.

Therefore, in order to assure that regulation under the Education Law is not applicable to the Mongolian Church’s use of the EnglishConnect materials, EnglishConnect groups in Mongolia should be religious discussions conducted in English, be structured as informal conversation groups with shorter modules, and should not be marketed as formal courses.
2) and be sure they read it.2

- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

---

2 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Montenegro
Summary

January 2, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Montenegro, a religious community (the “Montenegro Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Montenegro. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Montenegro. The Montenegro Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Montenegro Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Montenegro has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Montenegro.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Montenegro according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Mozambique

Summary

December 12, 2017

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. Legal Entity:

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Mozambique, a religious organization (the “Mozambique Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Mozambique. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Mozambique. The Mozambique Church has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. Regulations and Licensing Requirements:

The Mozambique Church is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program.

3. Tax Consequences:

The Mozambique Church is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program so long as it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize the Mozambique Church's current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. There are no tax consequences or reporting requirements arising from the nominal charge for course materials.

4. Other:

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from the Mozambique Church's administration of the EnglishConnect program in Mozambique.

   a. Parental Consent. The Mozambique Church should obtain written consent from the parent/guardian of all EnglishConnect participants under the age of 21.

   b. Missionary Visas. Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in Mozambique without causing issues with their existing visas.

   c. Certificates. The Mozambique Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject the Mozambique Church to additional laws or regulations.

   d. Participant Disclosure. We recommend that the Mozambique Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials. This can be accomplished by including such language in the standard online registration materials.
EnglishConnect in the Netherlands

Summary

August 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in the Netherlands, a religious organization (the “Dutch Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in the Netherlands. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in the Netherlands. The Dutch Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Dutch Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in the Netherlands has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in the Netherlands.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in the Netherlands according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which must include the requirement to follow the attached matrix with regard to data privacy (attached as Appendix C).
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in New Zealand
Summary

April 12, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. **Legal Entity:**

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints Trust Board ("NZTB"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in New Zealand. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in New Zealand. NZTB has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. **Regulations and Licensing Requirements:**

NZTB is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program so long it does not provide or claim to provide any accreditation and so long as it provides courses for free.

3. **Tax Consequences:**

NZTB is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program so long as it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize NZTB's current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions.¹ Provided that any course materials are donated to NZTB, there are no tax consequences or reporting requirements arising from the nominal charge for course materials.²

4. **Other:**

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from NZTB's administration of the EnglishConnect program in New Zealand.

   a. **Parental Consent.** The NZTB should obtain written consent from the parent/guardian of all EnglishConnect participants under the age of 18 before they can participate in the EnglishConnect program.

---

¹ As of December 2017, the Auckland Council, New Zealand's largest local authority, is reviewing its position regarding the exemption of NZTB properties in the Auckland region. The review includes the question of whether portions of properties not used principally for religious worship or education (family history centers, administration, offices, meeting rooms, libraries, etc.) should be taxable. Because EnglishConnect activities are administered through priested channels and are closely tied to the NZTB's religious and educational purposes, they should not impact its property tax status or the outcome of the current review.

² NZTB is registered to pay Goods and Services tax ("GST") in New Zealand. Any receipts by NZTB related to course materials it purchases would be taxable at a rate of 15%. However, the supply of goods received as a donation, even for a nominal charge, is exempt from GST under applicable law. We anticipate that course materials will be recorded in the Church's internal accounting system as a donation to NZTB. If this is not the case, GST will apply.
b. **Missionary Visas.** Teaching EnglishConnect courses is not expected to cause issues with existing missionary visas.³

c. **Certificates.** NZTB may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject NZTB to additional laws or regulations.

d. **Participant Disclosure.** We recommend that the NZTB provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials. This can be accomplished by including such language in the standard online registration materials.

³ Missionaries currently enter and stay in New Zealand using religious worker visas that include the condition that the missionary “may only work as Religious Worker/Missionary in New Zealand for The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.” OGC concludes that missionaries teaching EnglishConnect courses are in compliance with this visa provision because, among other reasons, this work is directed by the Church, because there is a significant religious component to EnglishConnect courses, and because EnglishConnect is tied to the Church’s Self-Reliance purposes.
EnglishConnect in Nicaragua
Summary

October 10, 2017

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. Legal Entity:

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a Nicaraguan association (the “Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Nicaragua. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Nicaragua. The Association has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. Regulations and Licensing Requirements:

The Association is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program, as long as the program is offered free of charge and with no accreditation.

3. Tax Consequences:

The Association is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program since it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize the Association's current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. There are no tax consequences arising from the nominal charge for course materials.\(^1\) However, the Association should include any income from sales of EnglishConnect materials in the annual and monthly income tax declarations it already files.\(^2\)

4. Other:

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from the Association’s administration of the EnglishConnect program in Nicaragua.

   a. Parental Consent. The Association should obtain written consent from the parent/guardian of all participants under the age of 18 before they can participate in the EnglishConnect program.

   b. Missionary Visas. Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in Nicaragua without causing issues with their existing visas.

   c. Certificates. The Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject the Association to additional laws or regulations.

---

\(^1\) The Nicaraguan tax authority determined a few years ago that articles of a religious nature and/or those directly related to the Association’s religious activities and purposes are not subject to VAT. Because EnglishConnect booklets are related to the Association’s purposes, we believe there is a good faith legal argument they should not be subject to VAT.

\(^2\) This income will be considered exempted income, but should be reported. If the Association provides EnglishConnect materials for free, either in hard copy or in electronic form for participants to download and print at home, it will not have to include EnglishConnect materials in its income tax declarations.
Nicaragua Summary Continued

d. Participant Disclosure. We recommend that the Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials. This can be accomplished by including such language in the standard online registration materials.
EnglishConnect in Nigeria
Summary

January 18, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. Legal Entity:

The Incorporated Trustees of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Nigeria (the "Nigerian Church"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Nigeria. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Nigeria. The Nigerian Church has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. Regulations and Licensing Requirements:

The Nigerian Church is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program.

3. Tax Consequences:

The Nigerian Church is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program so long as it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize the Nigerian Church's current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. There are no tax consequences or reporting requirements arising from the nominal charge for course materials.

4. Other:

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from Nigerian Church's administration of the EnglishConnect program in Nigeria.

a. Parental Consent. The Nigerian Church should obtain written consent from the parent/guardian of all EnglishConnect participants under the age of 18 before they can participate in the EnglishConnect program.

b. Missionary Visas. Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in Nigeria without causing issues with their existing visas.

c. Certificates. The Nigerian Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject the Nigerian Church to additional laws or regulations.

d. Participant Disclosure. We recommend that the Nigerian Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials. This can be accomplished by including such language in the standard online registration materials.
EnglishConnect in Norway
Summary

August 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Norway, a religious community (the “Norwegian Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Norway. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Norway. The Norwegian Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Norwegian Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Norway has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Norway.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Norway according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which must include the requirement to follow the attached matrix with regard to data privacy (attached as Appendix C).
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in Oman
Summary

November 12, 2019

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

The Oman Branch of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, an unregistered entity (the “Oman Branch”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Oman as long as it is offered ONLY to Church members and not to the general public (see below). The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Oman. EnglishConnect should not be used as a missionary tool in Oman. We recommend that the Oman Branch provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in Oman was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, it should be operated with the following country-specific guidelines:

• EnglishConnect should only be offered to Church members.
• EnglishConnect groups should be advertised only by word of mouth or announcements at Church meetings. If the Oman Branch shares its meetinghouse facility with other faiths, there should not be any physical advertising of Self-Reliance activities within Church buildings.
• The Oman Branch should not issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses.

In addition to the country-specific guidelines above, the program should be operated in Oman according to the following general program guidelines:

• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as [Appendix A]):
  o Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  o If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church's Privacy Notice (attached as [Appendix B]) and be sure they read it.\(^1\)
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  o Program materials should be provided for free by online download.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

EnglishConnect 3

As of the date of this summary, the PathwayConnect and EnglishConnect 3 review in Oman is still ongoing.

\(^1\) If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Palau
Summary

November 20, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

Corporation of the President of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a branch of a foreign entity ("COP Palau"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Palau. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Palau. COP Palau may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that COP Palau provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Palau has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Palau.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Palau according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Panama
Summary

September 20, 2017

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. Legal Entity:

Corporation of the President of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a branch of a foreign legal entity ("COP Panama"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Panama. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Panama. COP Panama has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. Regulations and Licensing Requirements:

COP Panama is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program as long as the program is offered free of charge and without accreditation.

3. Tax Consequences:

COP Panama is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program since it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize COP Panama’s current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. There are no tax consequences or reporting requirements arising from the nominal charge for course materials, as long as this cost is based on the actual cost of the materials.¹

4. Other:

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from COP Panama’s administration of the EnglishConnect program in Panama.

   a. Parental Consent. COP Panama should obtain written consent from the parent/guardian of all EnglishConnect participants under the age of 18 before they can participate in the EnglishConnect program.

   b. Missionary Visas. Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in Panama without causing issues with their existing visas.

   c. Certificates. COP Panama may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject COP Panama to additional laws or regulations.

¹ COP Panama’s tax exemption is based on it being a nonprofit religious entity. It should avoid charging a markup for EnglishConnect materials so it does not derive income from the sale of materials. Alternatively, COP Panama could provide the materials for free, either in hard copy or in electronic form for participants to print at home, without incurring any tax consequences.

EnglishConnect - Panama Summary
Prepared by: Karen DelPriore and Kyle Petersen
September 20, 2017
EnglishConnect in Papua New Guinea
Summary

June 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints Inc., a local association (the “Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Papua New Guinea. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Papua New Guinea. The Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content and that they will not carry accredited value.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Papua New Guinea has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Papua New Guinea.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Papua New Guinea according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.

• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form on the Leaders page of the englishconnect.org website):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.

• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by online download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.

• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction). Note: If the courses are implemented as designed, always including the gospel lesson or My Foundation for Self-Reliance lesson at the end of each class, this requirement will be met.

• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.

• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which include the use of the registration system (when available) to ensure data privacy.

• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in Paraguay

Summary

October 10, 2017

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. Legal Entity:

Corporation of the President of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a registered branch of a foreign legal entity ("COP Paraguay"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Paraguay. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Paraguay. COP Paraguay has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. Regulations and Licensing Requirements:

COP Paraguay is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program.

3. Tax Consequences:

COP Paraguay is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program since it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize COP Paraguay's current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. There are no tax consequences or reporting requirements arising from the nominal charge for course materials.

5. Other:

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from COP Paraguay's administration of the EnglishConnect program in Paraguay.

   a. Parental Consent. COP Paraguay should obtain written consent from a parent or legal guardian for all individuals under the age of 18 before they participate in the EnglishConnect program.

   b. Missionary Visas. Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in Paraguay without causing issues with their existing visas.

   c. Certificates. COP Paraguay may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject COP Paraguay to additional laws or regulations.

   d. Participant Disclosure. We recommend that the COP Paraguay provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials. This can be accomplished by including such language in the standard online registration materials.
EnglishConnect in Peru

Summary

October 10, 2017

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. Legal Entity:

The Peruvian Association of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, an association ("ASPERSUD"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Peru. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Peru. ASPERSUD has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. Regulations and Licensing Requirements:

ASPERSUD is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program, since EnglishConnect is offered free of charge and falls under the Peruvian conception of "Community Education." 1

3. Tax Consequences:

ASPERSUD is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program, since it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize ASPERSUD's current tax exempt status. 2 In order to avoid any tax consequences, ASPERSUD should provide any EnglishConnect materials for free, in electronic form, for students to print at home. 3 If materials are provided in this manner, activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. 4

4. Other:

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from ASPERSUD's administration of the EnglishConnect program in Peru.

---

1 Under the Peruvian educational system, there is a concept of "Community Education," which applies to civil society organizations that seek to enrich personal skills, promote human development, and extend the knowledge and skills of individuals outside of formal educational institutions. Community Education programs are not subject to local regulation. Because it takes place outside of a formal educational institution and falls under this idea of Community Education, the EnglishConnect program will not be subject to local educational regulations.

2 We do not anticipate that the EnglishConnect program will generate any income (see footnote 3). If it were to generate income, in order to preserve its tax exempt status, ASPERSUD would need to use that income in Peru for its core purposes.

3 The sale of course material could trigger value added tax ("VAT"). ASPERSUD has an income tax exemption, but this exemption does not extend to VAT. With regard to the transfer of goods, whether they are provided for free or for a price, the Peruvian tax authority ("SUNAT") will impose VAT based on the market value. SUNAT has asserted a claim against ASPERSUD for selling goods to individuals below market value. As of September 2017, this case was pending resolution before the tax court. In order to avoid any assertion that VAT is due, ASPERSUD should provide EnglishConnect materials electronically.

4 Under Peruvian law, ASPERSUD will lose its property tax exemption for property that is used (in whole or in part) for a lucrative purpose, regardless of whether any income is related to its religious purposes. If materials are provided for free, electronically, there will not be any indication of a lucrative purpose.
a. Parental Consent. ASPERSUD should obtain written consent from the parent/guardian of all EnglishConnect participants under the age of 18. This consent should describe the main aspects of the program and include a statement that EnglishConnect classes may contain religious content.

b. Missionary Visas. Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in Peru without causing issues with their existing visas, as long as they are not paid.

c. Certificates. ASPERSUD may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject ASPERSUD to additional laws or regulations, as long as the certificates do not carry any accredited value.

d. Participant Disclosure. We recommend that ASPERSUD provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials. This can be accomplished by including such language in the standard online registration materials.
EnglishConnect in the Philippines
Summary
July 31, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Area President of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in the Philippines, Inc., a Philippine corporation sole ("APC"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in the Philippines. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in the Philippines. APC may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that APC provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in the Philippines was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, it should be operated with the following country-specific guidelines:

- The number of EnglishConnect participants who are Church members should generally be equal to or greater than the number of participants who are not Church members.¹
- Volunteers leading EnglishConnect courses in the Philippines should avoid referring to themselves as “teachers” or “instructors.”²

In addition to the country-specific guidelines above, the program should be operated in the Philippines according to the following general program guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).

¹ We believe that the EnglishConnect program is consistent with APC’s articles which specify that its activities must be “for the benefit of the members of the Church.” Increasing the ratio of members to non-members will help maintain this consistency. If APC strives to achieve this guideline and if the program is not widely advertised to individuals who are not members of the Church (see the first general guideline), we are confident that the program is justified as a religious/missionary effort under APC's stated purposes.

² In offering EnglishConnect, the APC would not normally be seen as an “educational institution” under Philippines educational regulations. Avoiding use of educational terms like “teacher” or “instructor,” in combination with the language on certificates and in EnglishConnect materials stating that the program is not accredited, confirm this conclusion.
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which must include the requirement to follow the attached matrix with regard to data privacy (attached as Appendix C).
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.
EnglishConnect in Poland
Summary

November 12, 2019

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Poland, a Polish religious organization (the “Polish Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Poland. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Poland. The Polish Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Polish Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Poland has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Poland.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Poland according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.1
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

1 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect 3

BYU-Pathway Worldwide ("BYU-PW") can offer EnglishConnect 3 in Poland. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Poland on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University - Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in Puerto Rico
Summary

July 3, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

Corporation of the Presiding Bishop of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a branch of a foreign legal entity ("CPB Puerto Rico"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Puerto Rico. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Puerto Rico. CPB Puerto Rico may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that CPB Puerto Rico provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content and that they will not carry accredited value.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Puerto Rico has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Puerto Rico.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Puerto Rico according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.

• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form on the Leaders page of the englishconnect.org website):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.

• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by online download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.

• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction). Note: If the courses are implemented as designed, always including the gospel lesson or My Foundation for Self-Reliance lesson at the end of each class, this requirement will be met.

• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.

• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which include the use of the registration system (when available) to ensure data privacy.

• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in Romania

Summary

November 14, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Association of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a local association (the “Romanian Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Romania. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Romania. Missionaries in Romania may also use the EnglishConnect program. The Romanian Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Romanian Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in Romania was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, there are no country-specific guidelines for the EnglishConnect. The program should be operated in Romania according to the following general program guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect instructor who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

EnglishConnect 3

BYU-Pathway Worldwide (“BYU-PW”) can offer EnglishConnect 3 in Romania. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Romania on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University - Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Rwanda
Summary

April 26, 2021

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Rwanda, a Rwandan religious-based organization (the “Rwandan Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect novice program (EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now) in Rwanda. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Rwanda. Missionaries in Rwanda may also use the EnglishConnect program as part of their missionary activity. The Rwandan Church may advertise the EnglishConnect program to the general public through both traditional advertising (e.g., newspaper, radio, television, etc.) and social media channels. Handbills, posters on Church property, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are also acceptable.

The Rwandan Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Rwandan Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

Local counsel reviewed the EnglishConnect program in Rwanda and did not identify any country-specific guidelines. Accordingly, the program should be operated in Rwanda according to the following general program guidelines:

• Any advertising of the EnglishConnect program must include (i) the name of the Church, (ii) a statement that EnglishConnect courses are provided free of charge, and (iii) a statement that EnglishConnect courses are not accredited.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide all students a hard copy of or a link to the Church’s Global Privacy Notice and instruct them to read it. A printable version of the Global Privacy Notice is available at the following link: privacynotice.ChurchofJesusChrist.org
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect instructor who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

1 Local authorities’ permission is required to place promotional posters in public places.
2 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using their Church Account, they do not need to be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
**EnglishConnect 3**

BYU-Pathway Worldwide ("BYU-PW") can offer EnglishConnect 3 in Rwanda. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Rwanda on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University – Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in Saint Kitts and Nevis
Summary
July 11, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (formerly Corporation of the Presiding Bishop of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), an unregistered foreign entity with a St. Kitts bank account (the "Church Corporation St. Kitts"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in St. Kitts and Nevis. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in St. Kitts and Nevis. The Church Corporation St. Kitts may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Church Corporation St. Kitts provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in St. Kitts and Nevis has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in St. Kitts and Nevis.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in St. Kitts and Nevis according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  o I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  o Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  o Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  o If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church's Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  o Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Saint Lucia
Summary

July 11, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in St. Lucia, Inc., a nonprofit corporation registered in St. Lucia ("St. Lucia, Inc."), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in St. Lucia. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in St. Lucia. St. Lucia, Inc. may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that St. Lucia, Inc. provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in St. Lucia has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in St. Lucia.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in St. Lucia according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Saint Martin

Summary

July 11, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Caribbean Association of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (the “Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in St. Martin. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in St. Martin. The Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in St. Martin has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in St. Martin.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in St. Martin according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.

• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.

• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹

• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.

• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).

• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.

• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Saint Vincent and the Grenadines

Summary

July 11, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (formerly Corporation of the Presiding Bishop of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), an unregistered branch of a U.S. nonprofit corporation sole (the “Church Corporation St. Vincent”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in St. Vincent and the Grenadines. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in St. Vincent and the Grenadines. The Church Corporation St. Vincent may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Church Corporation St. Vincent provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in St. Vincent has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in St. Vincent.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in St. Vincent according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Samoa
Summary

April 12, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. Legal Entity:

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Samoa) Trust, a Samoan trust (the "Trust"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Samoa. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Samoa. The Trust has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. Regulations and Licensing Requirements:

The Trust is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program.

3. Tax Consequences:

The Trust is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program so long as it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize the Trust's current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. In order to avoid potential tax and reporting requirements, the Trust should provide EnglishConnect materials in electronic form for participants to download and print at home.¹

4. Other:

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from the Trust's administration of the EnglishConnect program in Samoa.

- Parental Consent. Although it is not a legal requirement, we recommend that the Trust obtain written consent from the parent/guardian of all EnglishConnect participants under the age of 18 before they can participate in the EnglishConnect program.²

- Missionary Visas. Teaching EnglishConnect courses is not expected to cause issues with existing missionary visas.³

- Certificates. The Trust may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses, so long as the certificates do not claim to be accredited. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject the Trust to additional laws or regulations.

---

¹ EnglishConnect materials in hard copy may be subject to customs duty upon import to Samoa. Although there are exemptions from such duties for certain organizations and certain goods, it is not clear whether these exemptions would apply to course materials. If the Trust is comfortable paying customs duties, hard copy materials may be used.

² There is no legal requirement for parental consent in Samoa. However, due to the fact that EnglishConnect courses contain religious content, we recommend that the parents of all participants under the age of 18 be informed and consent to their child's participation.

³ Local counsel has advised that EnglishConnect teaching must be within the scope of the tasks identified to be undertaken by missionaries when visa applications are lodged. Currently, young missionaries who are
d. Participant Disclosure. We recommend that the Trust provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials. This can be accomplished by including such language in the standard online registration materials.
EnglishConnect in Serbia
Summary
January 2, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a Serbian religious community (the “Serbian Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Serbia. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Serbia. The Serbian Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Serbian Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Serbia has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Serbia.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Serbia according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church's Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it. ¹
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Sierra Leone
Summary

June 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (S.L.) Limited, a Sierra Leone company limited by guarantee (the “Sierra Leone Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Sierra Leone. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Sierra Leone. The Sierra Leone Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Sierra Leone Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Sierra Leone has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Sierra Leone.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Sierra Leone according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which must include the requirement to follow the attached matrix with regard to data privacy (attached as Appendix C).
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in Sint Maarten
Summary

March 31, 2020

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

Stichting The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a registered branch of a foreign foundation ("Stichting"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in St. Maarten. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in St. Maarten. Stichting may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that Stichting provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in St. Maarten has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel – International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in St. Maarten.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in St. Maarten according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.1
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission in this country that has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

---

1 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
**EnglishConnect 3**

BYU-Pathway Worldwide ("BYU-PW") can offer EnglishConnect 3 online only in St. Maarten. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for St. Maarten on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University – Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in the Slovak Republic

Summary

October 31, 2019

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in the Slovak Republic, a Slovakian religious association (the “Slovak Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in the Slovak Republic. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in the Slovak Republic. Missionaries in the Slovak Republic may also use the EnglishConnect program. The Slovak Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Slovak Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in the Slovak Republic was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, there are no country-specific guidelines. The program should be operated in the Slovak Republic according to the following general program guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.\footnote{If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.}
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect instructor who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

EnglishConnect 3

PathwayConnect, including EnglishConnect 3, is not currently offered in the Slovak Republic because BYU-Idaho is unable to offer its online degree granting programs in the country. Generally, BYU-PW does not offer PathwayConnect in countries if BYU-Idaho is not able to offer its degree granting programs to students that complete PathwayConnect in the country. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for the Slovak Republic on InfoGuide.
EnglishConnect in the Solomon Islands
Summary

June 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints Trust Board in Solomon Islands (Incorporated), a Solomon Islands trust (the “Trust Board”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in the Solomon Islands. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in the Solomon Islands. The Trust Board may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Trust Board provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content and that they will not carry accredited value.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in the Solomon Islands has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in the Solomon Islands.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in the Solomon Islands according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form on the Leaders page of the englishconnect.org website):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by online download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction). Note: If the courses are implemented as designed, always including the gospel lesson or My Foundation for Self-Reliance lesson at the end of each class, this requirement will be met.
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which include the use of the registration system (when available) to ensure data privacy.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in South Africa
Summary

June 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in South Africa, a South African association (the “South African Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in South Africa. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in South Africa. The South African Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the South African Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in South Africa has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in South Africa.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in South Africa according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  o I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  o Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form on the Leaders page of the englishconnect.org website):
  o Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  o If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  o Program materials can be provided for free (by online download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction). Note: If the courses are implemented as designed, always including the gospel lesson or My Foundation for Self-Reliance lesson at the end of each class, this requirement will be met.
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which include the use of the registration system (when available) to ensure data privacy.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in South Korea

Summary

April 30, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. **Legal Entity:**

The Incorporated Foundation of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a South Korean foundation (the “Foundation”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in South Korea. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in South Korea. The Foundation has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. **Regulations and Licensing Requirements:**

The Foundation is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program, as long as at least one-third of all teaching has substantial religious content.¹ Any country-specific materials should include this requirement.

3. **Tax Consequences:**

The Foundation is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program so long as it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize the Foundation's current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. There are no tax consequences or reporting requirements arising from the nominal charge for course materials, as long as these materials are sold at cost.²

4. **Other:**

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from the Foundation's administration of the EnglishConnect program in South Korea.

---

¹ Education is highly regulated in South Korea, with any instructional program that is conducted for more than 30 days with more than 10 participants (including all locations throughout the country) being required to register as a “hakwon.” This registration includes requirements for teacher qualifications and facilities. Religious instruction is exempt from these “hakwon” requirements. The EnglishConnect curriculum materials themselves may not contain sufficient religious content to exempt EnglishConnect from “hakwon” registration. But if at least one-third of each lesson period contains substantial religious content, the “hakwon” requirements would not apply. For example, we understand that, following each lesson from the EnglishConnect curriculum, the class period is intended to include a religious lesson based on the principles in the Self-Reliance My Foundation course. So long as students are always expected to participate in that portion of the class, and as long as that portion takes up at least 20 minutes of each hour of instruction (or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction), this “one-third” requirement would be met. If the instructor uses general conference talks, or the Book of Mormon in the English instruction portion of the lesson for at least 20 minutes of every hour of instruction, that would meet the “one-third” requirement. As long as this religious instruction is a mandatory component of EnglishConnect and as long as the religious instruction takes up at least one-third of the class time (e.g., 20 minutes out of every 60 minutes), the EnglishConnect program should be considered religious education and should not require “hakwon” registration.

² In order to preserve the tax exempt status of its meetinghouses, the Foundation should not engage in revenue generating activities. Selling materials at cost should not be considered a revenue generating activity, but the Foundation should be able to show that the materials are sold at cost if it is ever challenged. The Foundation could avoid all question by providing EnglishConnect materials for free, either in hard copy or in electronic form for participants to download and print at home.
a. Parental Consent. There are no requirements for parental consent for participants who are minors.

b. Missionary Visas. Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in South Korea without causing issues with their existing visas, as long as at least one-third of each EnglishConnect class contains religious content as described above.3

c. Certificates. The Foundation may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject the Foundation to additional laws or regulations.

d. Participant Disclosure. We recommend that the Foundation provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials. This can be accomplished by including such language in the standard online registration materials.

---

3 As long as EnglishConnect classes do not rise to the level where hakwon registration is required, missionaries can teach such classes under the terms of their missionary visas.
EnglishConnect in Spain

Summary

August 9, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Spain, a religious organization (the “Spanish Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Spain. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Spain. The Spanish Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Spanish Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in Spain was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, there are no country-specific guidelines for Spain, but the program should be operated in Spain according to the following general program guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which must include the requirement to follow the attached matrix with regard to data privacy (attached as Appendix C).
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.
EnglishConnect in Suriname
Summary

July 3, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Suriname Foundation of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a foundation (the "Foundation"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Suriname. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Suriname. The Foundation may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Foundation provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content and that they will not carry accredited value.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Suriname has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Suriname.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Suriname according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising:
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form on the Leaders page of the englishconnect.org website):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by online download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction). Note: If the courses are implemented as designed, always including the gospel lesson or My Foundation for Self-Reliance lesson at the end of each class, this requirement will be met.
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which include the use of the registration system (when available) to ensure data privacy.
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.
EnglishConnect in Sweden
Summary

September 6, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Sweden, a religious community (the “Swedish Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Sweden. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Sweden. The Swedish Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Swedish Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Sweden has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Sweden.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Sweden according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which must include the requirement to follow the attached matrix with regard to data privacy (attached as Appendix C).
• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.
EnglishConnect in Tanzania
Summary

April 26, 2021

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Registered Trustees of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Tanzania, a Tanzanian registered trustees society (the “Registered Trustees”), can carry out the EnglishConnect novice program (EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now) in Tanzania. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Tanzania. Missionaries in Tanzania may also use the EnglishConnect program as part of their teaching, and such use will not jeopardize their existing visas. The Registered Trustees may advertise the EnglishConnect program to the general public through both traditional advertising (e.g., newspaper, radio, television, etc.) and social media channels. Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are also acceptable.

The Registered Trustees may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Registered Trustees provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

Local counsel reviewed the EnglishConnect program in Tanzania and did not identify any country-specific guidelines. Accordingly, the program should be operated in Tanzania according to the following general program guidelines:

• Any advertising of the EnglishConnect program must include (i) the name of the Church, (ii) a statement that EnglishConnect courses are provided free of charge, and (iii) a statement that EnglishConnect courses are not accredited.
• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ° Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ° If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
• Provide all students a hard copy of or a link to the Church’s Global Privacy Notice and instruct them to read it. A printable version of the Global Privacy Notice is available at the following link: privacynotice.ChurchofJesusChrist.org ¹.
• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ° Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
• Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect instructor who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using their Church Account, they do not need to be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect 3

BYU-Pathway Worldwide ("BYU-PW") can offer EnglishConnect 3 in Tanzania. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Tanzania on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University - Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in Togo
Summary

December 11, 2017

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. Legal Entity:

   The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Togo, an association (the “Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Togo. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Togo. The Association has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. Regulations and Licensing Requirements:

   The Association is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program.

3. Tax Consequences:

   The Association is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program so long as it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize the Association’s current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. There are no tax consequences or reporting requirements arising from the nominal charge for course materials.

4. Other:

   Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from Association’s administration of the EnglishConnect program in Togo.

   a. Parental Consent. The Association should obtain written consent from the parent/guardian of all EnglishConnect participants under the age of 18 before they can participate in the EnglishConnect program.

   b. Missionary Visas. Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in Togo without causing issues with their existing visas.

   c. Certificates. The Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject the Association to additional laws or regulations.

   d. Participant Disclosure. We recommend that the Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials. This can be accomplished by including such language in the standard online registration materials.
EnglishConnect in Tonga

Summary

December 13, 2017

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. Legal Entity:

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Tonga Trust Board, a Tongan trust board (the "Trust Board"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Tonga. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Tonga. The Trust Board has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. Regulations and Licensing Requirements:

The Trust Board is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program.

3. Tax Consequences:

The Trust Board is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program so long as it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize the Trust Board's current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. There are no tax consequences or reporting requirements arising from the nominal charge for course materials.

4. Other:

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from the Trust Board's administration of the EnglishConnect program in Tonga.

   a. Parental Consent. There are no legal requirements for parental consent for participants over the age of 12.

   b. Missionary Visas. Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in Tonga without causing issues with their existing visas.

   c. Certificates. The Trust Board may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject the Trust Board to additional laws or regulations.

   d. Participant Disclosure. We recommend that the Trust Board provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials. This can be accomplished by including such language in the standard online registration materials.
EnglishConnect in Trinidad and Tobago
Summary

July 11, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Trinidad & Tobago Association of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a nonprofit company limited by guarantee (the “T&T Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Trinidad and Tobago. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Trinidad and Tobago. The T&T Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the T&T Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Trinidad and Tobago has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Trinidad and Tobago.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Trinidad and Tobago according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Turks and Caicos

Summary

March 31, 2020

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in the Turks and Caicos Islands, Inc., a company limited by guarantee (“Turks and Caicos. Inc.”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Turks and Caicos. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Turks and Caicos. Turks and Caicos, Inc. may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that Turks and Caicos, Inc. provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Turks and Caicos has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel – International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Turks and Caicos.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Turks and Caicos according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.1
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission in this country that has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

---

1 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect 3

BYU-Pathway Worldwide ("BYU-PW") can offer EnglishConnect 3 online only in Turks and Caicos. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Turks and Caicos on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University – Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in Turkey
Summary

July 13, 2020

EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints Istanbul Association, a Turkish association (the “Association”), can carry out the EnglishConnect novice program EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now) in Turkey as long as it is offered ONLY to Church members and not to the general public, and as long as it is conducted informally, with small discussion groups rather than formal classes (see below). The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Turkey. Missionaries in Turkey may also use the EnglishConnect program as long as they strictly comply with the country-specific guidelines below. The Association should NOT issue certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content and that they will not carry accredited value.

The EnglishConnect program in Turkey was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, it should be operated with the following country-specific guidelines:

- EnglishConnect should only be offered to Church members.
- EnglishConnect should not be announced to the public; rather, it should only be advertised through word-of-mouth to Church members.
- The Association should not charge any fees for materials or program participation. Program materials should be provided for free by online download where possible.
- The Association should not issue certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses.
- Attendance should not be compulsory.
- EnglishConnect should be conducted in an informal manner, as discussion groups rather than formal classes, and there should not be any exams.

In addition to the country-specific guidelines above, the program should be operated in Turkey according to the following general program guidelines:

- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using an Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
• Require instructors to complete the required Church training, “Protecting Children and Youth,” and follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect instructor who will be teaching anyone under 21.
• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

EnglishConnect 3

BYU-Pathway Worldwide ("BYU-PW") can offer EnglishConnect 3 online only in Turkey. Because BYU-PW will offer EnglishConnect 3 through the Pathway program, it must operate under the same conditions as Pathway. For more information on EnglishConnect 3 and the Pathway program, please refer to the Pathway Program Report, under the Church Education key topic for Turkey on InfoGuide. (In the past, Brigham Young University – Idaho was the entity that offered Pathway programs, but it transferred its Pathway activities to BYU-PW in 2019.)
EnglishConnect in Uganda

Summary

June 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Uganda, a Ugandan non-governmental organization (the “Ugandan Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Uganda. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Uganda. The Ugandan Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Ugandan Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Uganda has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Uganda.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Uganda according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.

• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form on the Leaders page of the englishconnect.org website):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.

• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by online download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.

• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction). Note: If the courses are implemented as designed, always including the gospel lesson or My Foundation for Self-Reliance lesson at the end of each class, this requirement will be met.

• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.

• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which include the use of the registration system (when available) to ensure data privacy.

• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in Ukraine
Summary
February 28, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Religious Organization of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Ukraine, a Ukrainian religious organization (the “Religious Organization”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Ukraine, as long as the courses do not provide any type of accreditation. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Ukraine. The Religious Organization may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Religious Organization provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in Ukraine was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, it should be operated with the following country-specific guidelines:

- Written materials describing EnglishConnect, including advertisements, should include the following note: “EnglishConnect is a charitable activity of the Religious Organization of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Ukraine aimed at improving the lives of its members.”

In addition to the country-specific guidelines above, the program should be operated in Ukraine according to the following general program guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Provide every student a hard copy of the Church's Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.¹
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

¹ If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in the United Kingdom

Summary

August 9, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Great Britain), a private unlimited company ("GB"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in the United Kingdom ("UK"). The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in the UK. GB may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that GB provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The EnglishConnect program in the UK was reviewed by local counsel. Based on that review, there are no country-specific guidelines for the UK, but the program should be operated in the UK according to the following general program guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which must include the requirement to follow the attached matrix with regard to data privacy (attached as Appendix C).
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.
The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in the United States according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form available on the englishconnect.org website):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, including strict adherence to all registration processes.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in Uruguay
Summary

October 10, 2017

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. **Legal Entity:**

Corporation of the President of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a registered branch of a foreign legal entity (“COP Uruguay”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Uruguay. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Uruguay. COP Uruguay has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. **Regulations and Licensing Requirements:**

COP Uruguay is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program.

3. **Tax Consequences:**

COP Uruguay is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program since it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize COP Uruguay's current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. In order to avoid income tax, COP Uruguay should provide EnglishConnect materials free of charge, either in hard copy or in electronic form for participants to download and print at home.\(^1\)

4. **Other:**

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from COP Uruguay’s administration of the EnglishConnect program in Uruguay.

a. **Parental Consent.** COP Uruguay should obtain written consent from a parent or legal guardian for all individuals under the age of 18 before they can participate in the EnglishConnect program.

b. **Missionary Visas.** Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in Uruguay without causing issues with their existing visas.

c. **Certificates.** COP Uruguay may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject COP Uruguay to additional laws or regulations.

d. **Participant Disclosure.** We recommend that the COP Uruguay provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials. This can be accomplished by including such language in the standard online registration materials.

---

\(^1\) Because the sale of course materials is outside the permitted purposes of COP Uruguay, Uruguayan tax law dictates that the income from such sales would be subject to income tax.
EnglishConnect in the U.S. Virgin Islands
Summary

July 11, 2019

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (formerly Corporation of the Presiding Bishop of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), a registered branch of a U.S. nonprofit corporation sole (the "Church Corporation USVI"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in the U.S. Virgin Islands (the "USVI"). The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in the USVI. The Church Corporation USVI may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Church Corporation USVI provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in the USVI has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in the USVI.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in the USVI according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ i.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.

• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form attached as Appendix A):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.

• Provide every student a hard copy of the Church’s Privacy Notice (attached as Appendix B) and be sure they read it.

• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by on-line download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.

• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction).

• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.

• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides.

• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church's legal status.

---

1 If a student has registered online for EnglishConnect using a Church Account, then he or she need not be provided a hard copy of the Privacy Notice.
EnglishConnect in Vanuatu

Summary

June 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints Vanuatu Committee (Inc.), a Vanuatu association (the “Vanuatu Committee”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Vanuatu. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Vanuatu. The Vanuatu Committee may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Vanuatu Committee provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content and that they will not carry accredited value.1

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Vanuatu has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Vanuatu.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Vanuatu according to the following guidelines:

• No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  ○ I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  ○ Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.

• Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form on the Leaders page of the englishconnect.org website):
  ○ Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  ○ If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.

• Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  ○ Program materials can be provided for free (by online download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.

• At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction). Note: If the courses are implemented as designed, always including the gospel lesson or My Foundation for Self-Reliance lesson at the end of each class, this requirement will be met.

• Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.

• Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which include the use of the registration system (when available) to ensure data privacy.

• Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.

1 Local counsel Marie Noelle Patterson was consulted in November 2017 and generally agreed that the program could be operated under local law and was consistent with the Vanuatu Committee’s purposes, but did not complete her review of certain Vanuatu laws. In June 2018, OGC, including Pacific Area Legal Counsel Doug Matsumori, concluded that no further review was necessary, as long as the program guidelines were followed.
EnglishConnect in Venezuela
Summary

October 10, 2017

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

1. **Legal Entity:**

The Venezuelan Association of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, an association (the "Venezuelan Association"), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Venezuela. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Venezuela. The Venezuelan Association has the corporate authority to administer the EnglishConnect program.

2. **Regulations and Licensing Requirements:**

The Venezuelan Association is not subject to any regulations or licensing requirements, including but not limited to those for education, when it administers the EnglishConnect program, as long as the program is free and does not carry any official accreditation.

3. **Tax Consequences:**

The Venezuelan Association is not subject to any tax consequences or reporting obligations if it administers the EnglishConnect program since it offers these courses free of charge. Administering the EnglishConnect program will not jeopardize the Venezuelan Association's current tax exempt status and activities can take place in meetinghouses without jeopardizing their property tax exemptions. In order to avoid value added tax, the Venezuelan Association should provide EnglishConnect materials for free, either in hard copy or in electronic form for participants to download and print at home.\(^1\)

4. **Other:**

Other than those listed below, there are no legal issues arising from the Venezuelan Association's administration of the EnglishConnect program in Venezuela.

   a. **Parental Consent.** The Venezuelan Association should obtain written consent from the parent/guardian of all EnglishConnect participants under the age of 18 before they can participate in the EnglishConnect program. If the participant's parents are not both members of the Church, the Venezuelan Association should obtain consent from both parents. The consent should clearly outline the religious component of the EnglishConnect program.

   b. **Missionary Visas.** Missionaries may teach EnglishConnect courses in Venezuela without causing issues with their existing visas.\(^2\)

   c. **Certificates.** The Venezuelan Association may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. Issuing certificates of completion will not subject the Venezuelan Association to additional laws or regulations because they are used for internal purposes and do not carry any official accreditation.

---

1 If the Venezuelan Association charges a fee for EnglishConnect course materials, even if the fee is nominal, it will have to charge, collect, and remit value added tax ("VAT") at the rate of 12%.

2 Given the current political situation in Venezuela, if missionary visa rules change in the future, OGC should consider whether missionaries should continue to teach EnglishConnect classes.
d. Participant Disclosure. We recommend that the Venezuelan Association provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials. This can be accomplished by including such language in the standard online registration materials.

e. Non-Member Participants. Due to the political situation in Venezuela, the EnglishConnect program should be provided only to members of the Church in order to avoid questions about the program’s purpose from the government.\(^3\)

\(^3\) After consultation with the Product Manager for EnglishConnect with BYU Pathway Worldwide, we understand that the decision has been made to limit EnglishConnect classes in Venezuela to members of the Church due to local political sensitivities.
EnglishConnect in Zimbabwe

Summary

June 28, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Zimbabwe, a common law corporation (the “Zimbabwe Church”), can carry out the EnglishConnect program in Zimbabwe. The EnglishConnect program will be part of the Self-Reliance activities already taking place in Zimbabwe. The Zimbabwe Church may issue OGC-approved certificates of completion to participants who successfully complete EnglishConnect courses. We recommend that the Zimbabwe Church provide a disclosure to each participant that EnglishConnect courses will contain religious content, that they will not carry accredited value, and outlining the cost (if any) of EnglishConnect course materials.

The authorization of the EnglishConnect program in Zimbabwe has been made by OGC pursuant to an expedited review process (approved by Associate General Counsel - International on May 15, 2018) without specific review by local counsel in Zimbabwe.

The conditions of this approval are that the program be operated in Zimbabwe according to the following guidelines:

- No mass media advertising of the program targeting the general public:
  - I.e., no newspaper, radio, or broadly distributed social media advertising;
  - Handbills, posters, announcements in Church, or “pass-along” cards are acceptable.
- Obtain parental consent for each student 18 years old or under (using the parental consent form on the Leaders page of the englishconnect.org website):
  - Obtain both parent signatures where possible;
  - If someone 18 or under is actually living on their own, parental consent is not needed.
- Do not charge any fees or costs to the participants for program participation:
  - Program materials can be provided for free (by online download where possible) or purchased through regular distribution channels by local units or directly by participants.
- At least one-third of all teaching must contain substantial religious content (i.e., religious content should take up 20 minutes of each hour of instruction or 30 minutes of each 90 minutes of instruction). Note: If the courses are implemented as designed, always including the gospel lesson or My Foundation for Self-Reliance lesson at the end of each class, this requirement will be met.
- Follow all local country standards for the vetting and calling of teachers of youth for any EnglishConnect teacher who will be teaching anyone under 21.
- Follow all program guidelines contained in the Leader and Teacher guides, which include the use of the registration system (when available) to ensure data privacy.
- Any mission which has never used English teaching as a contacting method must obtain specific OGC approval before beginning to use EnglishConnect materials, in order to avoid threats to missionary visas or the Church’s legal status.
EnglishConnect in Cuba

Summary

December 7, 2017

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

As of December 7, 2017, Self-Reliance activities, including EnglishConnect, have not been approved for Cuba. Due to the small relative potential size of the EnglishConnect program and the fact that Self-Reliance activities are not currently approved, no legal review of the EnglishConnect program has been carried out for Cuba at this time. If, in the future, Self-Reliance Services decides to move forward with the EnglishConnect program, they should first contact the Office of General Counsel and request the proper legal review.
EnglishConnect in Russia
Summary

September 18, 2018

*This summary applies to EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now only.

As of September 18, 2018, the Church Office of General Counsel has given a “no-implementation” status for EnglishConnect 1, EnglishConnect 2, and Learn English Now in Russia.
Ang imong anak nga si ___________________________________ naghangyo sa imong pagtugot nga makaapil sa EnglishConnect nga programa.

Ang EnglishConnect usa ka programa sa pagkat-on sa pinulongang Iningles nga konektado sa Ang Simbahan ni Jesukristo sa mga Santos sa Ulahing mga Adlaw (ang "Simbahan"), usa ka tibuok kalibutan nga Kristiyanong simbahan nga adunay ulahang buhatan sa Siyudad sa Salt Lake, USA. Gidesinyo ang programa aron sa pagpalambo sa kahanas sa pinulongang Iningles pinaagi sa pagtudlo og mga leksyon sa tawo mismo, sa internet ug paminawon nga mga module, ug dugang nga mga gimbuhaton sa kurso.

Ang pagtudlo sa EnglishConnect ihatag sa mga boluntaryo nga kaubanan sa Simbahan. Bisan kon ang mga leksyon gituyo aron sa pagpalambo sa kahanas sa pinulongang Iningles, maglangkob usab kini og relihiyusong hilisgutan.

Walay bayad alang sa EnglishConnect nga mga kurso, apan adunay gamay nga bayad alang sa mga materyales nga gamiton sa kurso.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kasabutan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ang imong anak nga si ____________________________ naghangyo sa imong pagtugot nga makaapil sa EnglishConnect nga programa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ang EnglishConnect usa ka programa sa pagkat-on sa pinulongang Iningles nga konektado sa Ang Simbahan ni Jesukristo sa mga Santos sa Ulahing mga Adlaw (ang &quot;Simbahan&quot;), usa ka tibuok kalibutan nga Kristiyanong simbahan nga adunay ulahang buhatan sa Siyudad sa Salt Lake, USA. Gidesinyo ang programa aron sa pagpalambo sa kahanas sa pinulongang Iningles pinaagi sa pagtudlo og mga leksyon sa tawo mismo, sa internet ug paminawon nga mga module, ug dugang nga mga gimbuhaton sa kurso.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ang pagtudlo sa EnglishConnect ihatag sa mga boluntaryo nga kaubanan sa Simbahan. Bisan kon ang mga leksyon gituyo aron sa pagpalambo sa kahanas sa pinulongang Iningles, maglangkob usab kini og relihiyusong hilisgutan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walay bayad alang sa EnglishConnect nga mga kurso, apan adunay gamay nga bayad alang sa mga materyales nga gamiton sa kurso.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ang EnglishConnect nga mga kurso walay bisan unsa nga matang sa accreditation, grado, o unit gikan sa bisan asa nga programa sa edukasyon o pagbansay o institusyon sa pagbansay.

Ang imong anak mahimong makaapil lamang sa EnglishConnect nga programa pinaagi sa imong tukma nga pagtugot. Sa paghatag sa imong pagtugot, ikaw miuyon:

1. Ikaw mao ang ginikanan o legal nga tigbantay sa menor de-edad nga ginganlan sa ibabaw, ug

2. Imong nabasa ang impormasyon nga ania dinhi ug mitugot sa imong anak sa pag-apil sa EnglishConnect nga programa.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pirma</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nakaimprinta nga ngalan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© 2019 pinaagi sa Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved. 4/18. EnglishConnect Parental Consent. Cebuano. PD00006429 853
家長同意書

你的孩子___________________________________就參加EnglishConnect課程一事，徵求你的同意。

EnglishConnect是附屬於耶穌基督後期聖徒教會（簡稱「教會」）的一項英文學習課程。本教會是一間全球性的基督教教會，總部位於美國鹽湖城。該課程的目的是用來提高英文能力，透過真人教學課程、線上和音訊模組，以及其他的課程作業來達成。

EnglishConnect的教學是由教會的義工提供。雖然此課程的目的是用來改進英文能力，但其中也包含宗教內容。

EnglishConnect是免費課程，但可能會需要負擔極少的課程教材費用。

唯有在你表示同意後，你的孩子才可以參加EnglishConnect課程。

當你予以贊同時，即表示你同意：
1. 你是上述未成年人的父母或法定監護人，而且
2. 你已閱讀此處的資料，並准許你的孩子參與EnglishConnect課程。
3. 在此表格上提供個人資料的每個人，會收到教會全球隱私政策的通告，此通告可在www.ChurchofJesusChrist.org/legal/privacy找到。

簽名
姓名（正楷書寫）

签名
Your child ________________________ has requested your permission to participate in the EnglishConnect program.

EnglishConnect is an English-language learning program affiliated with The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a worldwide Christian church with headquarters in Salt Lake City (the “Church”). The program is designed to increase English-language proficiency through in-person lessons, online and audio modules, and additional course work.

EnglishConnect instruction is provided by volunteers affiliated with the Church. Although lessons are intended to improve English-language proficiency, they will also contain religious content.

There is no fee for EnglishConnect courses, but there may be a minimal fee for course materials.

Your child may only participate in the EnglishConnect program with your express consent. In granting your consent, you agree:

1. You are the parent or legal guardian of the minor named above, and
2. You have read the information herein and authorize your child to participate in the EnglishConnect program.
3. All individuals whose personal information is provided on this form have received the Church Global Privacy Notice, which is available on www.LDS.org/legal/privacy.

Printed name

Signature

Enlightened Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved. 4/18. PD60006423 000
Accord parental pour EnglishConnect

Accord

Nous autorisons notre enfant, _______________________________, à participer au programme EnglishConnect.

EnglishConnect est un programme d’apprentissage de l’anglais affilié à l’Église de Jésus-Christ des Saints des Derniers Jours (« l’Église »), une église chrétienne mondiale dont le siège est à Salt Lake City (États-Unis). Le programme est conçu pour améliorer la connaissance de l’anglais grâce à des leçons en personne, des modules en ligne et audio, et d’autres cours.

Des bénévoles affiliés à l’Église enseignent le programme EnglishConnect. Bien que les leçons soient conçues pour améliorer la connaissance de l’anglais, elles comprennent aussi un contenu religieux.

L’inscription aux leçons d’EnglishConnect est gratuite, mais elles engendrent des frais minimes pour le matériel.

Les cours EnglishConnect ne délivrent aucun certificat, diplôme ou crédit pour un programme ou une institution pédagogique quelconque.

Votre enfant ne peut participer au programme EnglishConnect qu’avec votre autorisation explicite. En donnnant votre autorisation, vous reconnaissez :

1. Être le parent ou le tuteur légal du mineur nommé plus haut, et
2. Avoir lu les informations ci-jointes et autoriser votre enfant à participer au programme EnglishConnect.

Signature

Nom en capitales d’imprimerie ........................................... Signature


Back to Table of Contents
Танай хүүхд ________________ нь
EnglishConnect хөтөлбөрт хамрагдааар таны зөвшөөрлийг хүссэн байна.

EnglishConnect нь АНУ-ын Солт Лэйк Сити хотноо төвтэй, дэлхий даяар уг ажиллагаа явуулдаг Есүс Христийн Хожмын Уеийн Гэгээнтнүүдийн Сүмийн (“Сүм”) англи хэлний хөтөлбөр юм. Уг хөтөлбөр нь биечлэн заах хичээл, онлайн болон аудио хичээл, нэмэлт даалгавраар дамжуулан англи хэлний түвшин ахиулахад зориулдаг.

EnglishConnect хичээлийг Сүмийн сайн дурынхан заадаг. Хичээлүүд нь англи хэлний түвшин ахиулахад зориулдаг.

EnglishConnect хичээлүүд үнэ төлбөргүй. Харин хичээлийн гарын авлага, материалууд нь бага хэмжээний төлбөртэй байх магадлалтай.

Таны бичгээр өгсөн зөвшөөрлөөр танай хүүхэд EnglishConnect хөтөлбөрт хамрагдах боломжтой.

1. Дээр нэр дурдагдсан хүүхдийн хууль ёсны асран хамгаалагч нь мен бөгөөд
2. Энэхүү мэдээллийг уншиж, хүүхдээ EnglishConnect хөтөлбөрт хамрагдахыг зөвшөөрч байгаа болно.

Нэр (дармалаар бич) | Гарын усаг
---|---

Back to Table of Contents

© 2018 Intellectual Reserve, Inc. Бүх эрх хамгаалагдсан. 4/18. EnglishConnect Parental Consent Form. Mongolian. PD60006423 363
귀하의 저니(이름: ____________)가 EnglishConnect 프로그램에 참여하고자 귀하의 허락을 요청하는 건입니다.

EnglishConnect는 전세계적으로 활동하고 있는 기독교 교회로서 솔로브레이크시티에 본부를 둔 예수 그리스도우신기성도 교회(이하 "교회")의 자원을 빚는 영어사범 프로그램입니다. 이 프로그램은 대면 수업과 온라인 및 오디오 자료, 추가 학습 과정 형식으로 영어실력을 향상시키는 데 목표를 두고 있습니다.

EnglishConnect 교육은 교회가 지원하는 자원봉사자들이 실시합니다. 수업이 영어실력 향상에 목표를 두고 있지만 수업중에는 종교적인 내용도 포함될 수 있습니다.

EnglishConnect 프로그램 참여를 위한 별도 배움은 없으나 소액의 교육구입비용 부담하게 될 수도 있습니다.

귀하의 저니는 귀하의 명확한 동의가 있을 경우에만 EnglishConnect 프로그램에 참여할 수 있습니다. 귀하가 동의를 할 경우 다음 사항에 동의한다는 의미입니다:

1. 귀하는 이에 의해 언급된 여뿐만의 부모 또는 법적 후견인임
2. 귀하는 본 문서의 내용을 읽고 난 뒤 귀하의 저니가 EnglishConnect 프로그램에 참여하도록 하겠다는 의향
3. 본 문서상의 민감 정보가 나타난 모든 개인은 www.LDS.org/legal/privacy에 있는 "개인정보보호방침 (Church Global Privacy Notice)” 을 확인했음

_____________________________
서명

_____________________________
이름(성자)

_____________________________
서명
Танай хүүхэд __________________________________ нь EnglishConnect хөтөлбөрт хамрагдахаар таны зөвшөөрлийг хүссэн байна.

EnglishConnect нь АНУ-ын Солт Лэйк Сити хотноо төвтэй, дэлхий даяр уул ажиллагаа явуулдаг Есус Христийн Хожмын Уеийний Гэгээнтнүүдийн Сүмийн ("Сүм") англи хэлний хөтөлбөр юм. Уг хөтөлбөр нь биечлэн заах хичээл, онлайн болон аудио хичээл, нэмэлт даалгавраар дамжуулан англи хэлний түвшин ахиулахад зориулалтгүй.

EnglishConnect хичээлийг Сүмийн сайн дурынхан заадаг. Хичээл нь англи хэлний түвшин ахиулахад зориулалтгүй, шашны агуулгатай байдаг.

EnglishConnect хичээл нь бага хэмжээний төлбөрийг хэрэглэхийг зөвшөөртэй. Та зөвшөөрөл олгосноороо:

1. Дээр нэр дурсгалдсан хүүхдийн эцэг эсвэл хууль ёсны асран хамгаалах нь мен бөгөөд
2. Энэхүү мэдээллийг уншиж, хүүхээ EnglishConnect хөтөлбөрт хамрагдахыг зөвшөөрч байгаа болно.
Maliega a Matua mo le EnglishConnect

Maliega

O le lua alo o _____________________ ua talosagaina la oulu faatagaga e auai ai i le polokalama o le EnglishConnect.

O le EnglishConnect o se polokalama e aoao ai le gagana-FaaPeretania e fesootaia aloaia ma le Ekalesia a Iesu Keriso o le Au Paia o Aso e Gata Ai (le “Ekalesia”), o se ekalesia Kerisiano i le lalolagi atoa o lona iaumua o loo i ai i le Aai o Sate Leki, ISA. Ua mamanuina le polokalama faaatelema ai le atamai i le gagana-FaaPeretania e ala i lesona i le tagata, vaega a’oa’o i luga o le initonei ma loo, faapea ai ma galuega faaoteina faaopopo.

O aoaoga o le EnglishConnect ua saunia e volenitia e fesootaia aloaia ma le Ekalesia. E ui o lesona ua faamoemoe e faaatelema ai le atamai i le gagana-FaaPeretania, ae o le a i ai foi ma anomea faaoteina.

E leai se totogi mo kosi o le EnglishConnect, ae atonu e i ai sina totogi lailititi mo anomea o le kosi.

O kosi o le EnglishConnect e le o tauaveina ai soo se ituaiga o togi, tikeri, po o se iunite a soo se polokalama faaeteina faaleaoaoga po o se faalapotopotoga faaleaoaoga.

E faato’a mafai ona auai lou alo i le polokalama o le EnglishConnect pe a faaioa mai lau maliega. O le faamatuuina mai o lau maliega, ua e ioe ai:

1. O oe o le matua po o le tagata ua faatagaina faaetutulafono e vaaia le tamaitii o loo ta’ua i luga, ma le

2. Ua e faitauina le faamatalaga ua tuuina atu i i ma faatagaina lou alo e auai i le polokalama o le EnglishConnect.

3. O tagata taitoasi uma o ana faamatalaga patino ua tuuina mai i luga o lenei fomu ua mauaina le Faaaliga a le Ekalesia i le Lalolagi Atoai Mataupu e Lē Faalauaiteleina (Church Global Privacy Notice), o loo maua i luga o le www.ChurchofJesusChrist.org/legal/privacy.

Saini

Saini
Consentimiento de los padres sobre EnglishConnect

Acuerdo

Su hijo ___________________________________, ha solicitado su permiso para participar en el programa EnglishConnect.

EnglishConnect es un programa de aprendizaje de inglés afiliado a La Iglesia de Jesucristo de los Santos de los Últimos Días, una iglesia cristiana a nivel mundial que tiene sus Oficinas Generales en Salt Lake City (la “Iglesia”). Se ha diseñado el programa para incrementar el conocimiento del idioma Inglés a través de lecciones en persona, en línea, en módulos de audio y en tareas del curso adicionales.

La enseñanza de EnglishConnect la ofrecen voluntarios afiliados a la Iglesia. Aunque las lecciones tienen el propósito de mejorar el nivel de Inglés, también tendrán contenido religioso.

No hay costo por los cursos de EnglishConnect, pero podría haber un costo mínimo por los materiales del curso.

Los cursos de EnglishConnect no tienen ningún tipo de acreditación, título ni crédito de ningún programa de capacitación o educativo ni de ninguna institución de capacitación.

Su hijo solo puede participar en el programa de EnglishConnect con su consentimiento expreso. Al otorgar su consentimiento, usted está de acuerdo con lo siguiente:

1. Usted es el padre o tutor legal del menor de edad mencionado en la parte superior;
2. y ha leído la información anterior y autoriza a que su hijo participe en el programa EnglishConnect.
3. Todas las personas cuya información personal se proporciona en este formulario han recibido el Aviso sobre normas de privacidad mundiales de la Iglesia que está disponible en www.LDS.org/legal/privacy.

Firma

Nombre en letra de molde Firma
### Kasunduan

Hinihingi ng iyong anak na si ______________________________
ang iyong pahintulot na payagan siyang makibahagi sa
EnglishConnect program.

Ang EnglishConnect ay isang English-language learning program
na nakaugnay sa Ang Simbahan ni Jesucristo ng mga Banal
sa mga Huling Araw (ang “Simbahan”), isang pandaigdigang
simbahan ng mga Kristiyano na ang headquarters ay nasa Salt
Lake City, USA. Ang programang ito ay ginawa para maragdagan
pa ang kahusayan sa wikang Ingles sa pamamagitan ng mga
in-person lesson, mga online at audio module, at karagdagang
course work.

Ang instruksyon sa EnglishConnect ay inilalaan ng mga
boluntaryo na konektado sa Simbahan. Bagama’t ang mga
lesson ay ginawa para maragdagan pa ang kahusayan sa
wikang Ingles, maglalaman din ang mga ito ng mga bagay na
ukol sa relihiyon.

Walang bayad para sa mga EnglishConnect course,
pero maaaring may kaunting babayaran para sa mga
course material.

### Pagkakataon

Ang mga EnglishConnect course ay walang anumang uri ng
accreditation, degree, o unit sa anumang educational o training
program o training institution.

Maaari lamang makibahagi ang iyong anak sa EnglishConnect
program kapag iyong pinahintulutan. Sa pagbibigay ng iyong
pahintulot, sumasang-ayon ka na:

1. Ikaw ang magulang o legal na tagapag-alaga ng
menor-de-edad na nabanggit sa itaas, at

2. Nabasa mo ang impormasyong nakasaad dito at
pinahintulutan ang iyong anak na makibahagi sa
EnglishConnect program.

3. Lahat ng indibiduwal na ang personal information
ay nakasaad sa form na ito ay tumanggap na ng
Church Global Privacy Notice, na makukuha sa

---

**Back to Table of Contents**

© 2018 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved. 4/18, EnglishConnect Parental Consent. Tagalog. PD60006423 893
Дозвіл одного з батьків на участь у програмі “EnglishConnect” (“Зв’язок з англійською”)

Угода

Ваша дитина ___________________________________ бажає отримати ваш дозвіл на участь у програмі “EnglishConnect” (“Зв’язок з англійською”).

EnglishConnect (“Зв’язок з англійською”)—це програма вивчення англійської мови, пов’язана з Церквою Ісуса Христа Святих Останніх Днів (“Церква”), всесвітньою християнською церквою зі штаб-квартирою у Солт-Лейк-Сіті, США. Програма призначена для підвищення рівня володіння англійською мовою за допомогою особистих уроків, он-лайн та аудіо модулів, а також додаткових курсів.

Викладачами програми “EnglishConnect” (“Зв’язок з англійською”) є волонтери, пов’язані з Церквою. Хоча уроки призначені для підвищення рівня володіння англійською мовою, у них також буде релігійний зміст.

Курси програми “EnglishConnect” (“Зв’язок з англійською”) безкоштовні, але може бути мінімальна плата за матеріали курсу.

Курsci програми “EnglishConnect” (“Зв’язок з англійською”) не мають ніякого рівня акредитації чи ступеня, та не є підрозділом будь-якої освітньої чи навчальної програми або навчального закладу.

Ваша дитина може брати участь у програмі “EnglishConnect” (“Зв’язок з англійською”) лише з вашої згоди. Даючи згоду, ви погоджуєтесь з тим, що:

1. Ви є одним з батьків або законним опікуном неповнолітньої особи, названої вище, та

2. Ви прочитали тут інформацію та надали дозвіл своїй дитині брати участь у програмі “EnglishConnect” (“Зв’язок з англійською”).


Підпис

ПІБ друкованими літерами

Підпис

© 2018 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved. 4/18. EnglishConnect Parental Consent. UKRAINIAN. PD60006423 192

Back to Table of Contents
Appendix B

Church Privacy Notice

APPENDIX B - PRIVACY NOTICE

Privacy Notice (Effective September 1, 2018)

In this Notice, we, The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints and its entities, provide you with information about how we process your personal data. When referring to “us” or “we” or “our,” we mean the Church and Church entities.

1. Who controls your personal data?
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints acts through its representatives and Church entities when we process your personal data. When you share personal data with us, you are sharing it with the Church through Church entities.

a. The Church: The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (the “Church”) is a community of people who believe the same religious doctrine, practice the same religious rites and ordinances, and are governed by ecclesiastical principles. Local units of the Church, such as wards, branches, stakes, districts, missions, and areas, are merely subdivisions of this community of believers and are not separate legal entities; limited exceptions apply.

b. Church entities: To satisfy temporal affairs needs and fulfill other purposes of the Church, a legal structure composed of various distinct legal entities assists the Church throughout the world. These distinct legal entities (herein “Church entities”) are legally separate from the Church. The Corporation of the Presiding Bishop of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (“COPB”), together with one or more other Church entities, processes your personal data as responsible joint data controllers. Some Church entities may receive personal data as data processors to provide services to those Church entities that act as data controllers. At your request, we will provide you with information as to which Church entities process your personal data.

2. What personal data do we collect?
We collect personal data that (a) you actively submit to us, (b) we record, and (c) we obtain from third parties. We may process your personal data with or without automatic means, including collection, recording, organization, structuring, storage, adaptation or alteration, retrieval, consultation, use, disclosure by transmission, dissemination or otherwise making available, alignment or combination, restriction, erasure, or destruction of your personal data.

a. Actively submitted data. You submit personal data to us when you join the Church, seek Church ordinances, request Church materials, request access to Church tools or services, or engage in other interactions or communications with the Church. When you interact with the Church, we generally process name, birth date, birthplace, telephone number, email address, physical address, photo, gender, donation/payment, and so on. You may provide us with additional information to participate at your own initiative in surveys, contests, or other activities or events. Participation in surveys, contests, and similar activities is optional. If you do not wish to participate in, or provide personal data in connection with, such activities, this will not affect your membership status or ability to use available Church tools or services. In each such case you will know what personal data you provide to us because you actively and voluntarily submit the data.

b. Data we obtain from third parties and passively submitted data. When local law permits, you may submit personal data, including contact information about someone other than yourself (in other words, a third party) to allow us to make contact with that person, make a delivery, or otherwise meet your request. When providing personal data about anyone other than yourself, you must first obtain the other person’s informed consent if his or her consent is legally required.

If you or someone else has provided us with your personal contact information and you would like to request that we do not contact you further, please follow the unsubscribe or opt-out procedures provided on the specific site, newsletter, or email notification, or please contact us at DataPrivacyOfficer@ldschurch.org.

We may process and make publicly available personal data obtained from published sources. We may process and publish living information in compliance with applicable local laws.

Your location-based information may be collected by some mobile applications for the purpose of helping you find the nearest temple or meetinghouse location or for a similar reason. You can edit the settings on your device to opt out of location-based services.

When you visit any of our resources, our servers (using log files or filtering systems) may collect information that your web browser sends any time you visit a website. This information may include but is not limited to your Internet Protocol address (IP address), browser type, operating system, language preference, any referring web page you were visiting before you came to our site, the date and time of each visitor request, information you search for on our resources, and other information collected by cookies or similar technologies. Please read our Cookie Policy posted on each of our mobile applications and websites to learn more about cookies and similar technologies and how we use them.

3. For what purposes do we process personal data?
We process personal data for ecclesiastical, genealogy, humanitarian, social welfare, missionary, teaching, and other operational and administrative purposes.

We use personal data to provide ecclesiastical and other related services to fulfill the mission of the Church. We may use personal data to (a) contact you or others, (b) create and maintain membership records, (c) fulfill requests you make, (d) seek your voluntary feedback, (e) customize features or content on our tools or services, (f) evaluate eligibility to participate in temple and other ordinances, missionary service, volunteer or leadership positions, or (g) administer Church religious education, welfare, or other Church programs. In this context, the legal basis for our processing of your personal data is either the necessity to perform contractual and other obligations that we have towards you or the carrying out of our legitimate activities as a church.

We may also use your data to comply with applicable laws and exercise legal rights as the basis for our data processing.

We may also use your personal data for internal purposes, including auditing, data analysis, system troubleshooting, and research. In these cases, we base our processing on legitimate interests in performing the activities of the Church.

4. With whom do we share personal data?
We share your personal data with other parties in the following circumstances:

a. Third-party providers. We may provide personal data to third parties for their processing in performing functions on our behalf as data processors (for example, payment processing, maintenance, security, data analysis, hosting, measurement services, data-driven social media messaging, surveys, and so on). In such instances, in accordance with this Notice and applicable laws, the providers will be contractually...
Privacy Notice—continued

required to protect personal data from additional processing
(including for marketing purposes) and from transfer.

b. Church entities. We may transfer personal data to any
Church entity to accomplish Church purposes.

If you are a member of the Church, your general member-
ship information and any optional information you may
choose to provide (for example, email address and photo)
may be shared with Church members in your ward or branch
and stake or district as necessary for the Church purposes
listed above. Some of your information may also be viewable
on a limited and restricted basis on our internet resources,
including LDS.org. You may opt out of sharing information or
limit the optional information you share by modifying your
profile preferences on individual resources.

c. Legal requirements. We may access and disclose your
personal data, posts, journal entries, online chats, personal
notes, content, or other submissions to any resource if we
have a good-faith belief that doing so is required by a
subpoena, by a judicial or administrative order, or is other-
wise required by law. Additionally, we may disclose your
personal information and other information: as required by
law or to exercise or defend legal rights; to take precautions
against liability; to protect the rights, property, or safety of the
resource of any individual or of the general public; to
maintain and protect the security and integrity of our services
or infrastructure; to protect ourselves and our services from
fraudulent, abusive, or unlawful uses; to investigate and
defend ourselves against third-party claims or allegations; or
to assist government law enforcement agencies.

5. Where do we store personal data?

We may store your personal data in data centers in the United
States, in cloud storage solutions, or on the premises of Church
entities. To ensure the adequacy of protection of data that we
transfer to other jurisdictions, we have concluded data transfer
and processing agreements between the respective Church
entities and their service providers, which agreements include
Standard Contractual Clauses approved by the European
Commission in compliance with EU law (which you may be
entitled to review if you contact us as suggested at the end of
this Notice).

6. How do we secure personal data?

We use technical and organizational measures to protect the
personal data we receive against loss, misuse, and unauthorized
alteration and to protect its confidentiality. We regularly review our
security procedures and consider appropriate new security
technology and methods. We also use current encryption
technology to encrypt the transmission of data on our log-in
pages. However, because we cannot guarantee the complete
security of these encryption technologies, please use caution
when submitting personal data online.

7. How long do we retain personal data?

We retain collected personal data, including information collected
via mobile applications and other submissions, for a reasonable
period of time to fulfill the processing purposes mentioned above.
We then archive it for time periods required or necessitated by
law or legal considerations. When archival is no longer required,
we delete personal data from our records, with the exception of
limited historical profile information, general genealogy records,
and personal information retained as part of a permanent
genealogical, membership, or Church historical record.

8. How can you access and correct your personal data?

We endeavor to maintain the accuracy of personal data and rely
on you to ensure your personal data is complete and accurate.
You may request access to your personal data and verify, correct,
or rectify (including update) it, and block your personal data
through your website-specific registration, through your profile, or
through your LDS Account, as applicable.

If you are a Church member, some of your personal data may be
updated only by making changes to your Church membership
record. Such changes may be made by contacting the clerk in
your Church unit and requesting the change.

You may contact us to exercise additional statutory rights such as
data portability, objection in accordance with applicable laws,
restriction of processing, and erasure of your personal data. You
also have the right to lodge a complaint with a supervisory
authority.

If you experience problems with modifying or updating your
personal data, you can contact us as suggested at the end of this
Notice.

9. Effective date and amendments.

This Notice is effective September 1, 2018, and may be amended
from time to time.

10. Contact us.

We have a global chief data protection officer who can answer
questions about data privacy or security issues. Inquiries
concerning this Notice or the security of personal data that we
process may be sent through email, fax, or mail:

Email: DataPrivacyOfficer@ldschurch.org
Fax: 1-801-240-1187
Mail: Data Privacy Office
50 East North Temple Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84150-0013
USA
May 2018

The EnglishConnect program is an English teaching program currently being piloted in the United States and certain English speaking countries throughout the world. The EnglishConnect program is run at the stake or mission level, with classes being taught either by instructors who are called by stake leadership or by full time missionaries. Participants include members of the Church, as well as investigators who are age twelve or older.

Information is expected to be collected on EnglishConnect students in order to keep track of them and to track their attendance progress. In general, it is not expected that the collected data will be shared throughout the Church, but it should be assumed that such sharing might take place, especially during the pilot stage when various metrics are being evaluated.

Data is expected to be collected through an on-line registration portal. The following information will be captured on that portal: Church Account information (name, phone number, email, mailing address, sex, date of birth, stake, ward), courses enrolled in, and attendance record. The system will also collect a social security or other ID number and BYU number for participants who have previously been BYU or BYU-Pathway students.

EnglishConnect students fall into one of the four boxes below. The expected data privacy treatment of the data from individuals in each of these boxes is described separately below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Members</th>
<th>Non-Members</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adults</strong></td>
<td><strong>Non-member adults (and minors) will be required to register through the on line registration system, beginning with creation of a Church Account (thus satisfying worldwide data privacy requirements).</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minors</strong></td>
<td><strong>OR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Same as above; <strong>A parental consent form will be collected from the minor's parent/guardian that contains ONLY the minor's name and his/her parent/guardian name, and will contain the statement, “All individuals whose personal information is provided on this form have received the Church Global Privacy Notice, which is available on <a href="http://www.churchofjesuschrist.org/legal/privacy-notice%E2%80%9D">www.churchofjesuschrist.org/legal/privacy-notice”</a></strong></td>
<td><strong>For non-members who do not register online, only that data that may permissibly be collected by missionaries will be collected and stored by the missionaries according to Missionary Department instructions for investigator records.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to the foregoing, a reference to the Church’s global privacy notice (including the web address) will be included in leader, instructor and participant materials.